

## GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT

Executive Committee  
401 Hwy 281 NE  
Carrington, North Dakota

March 14, 2024

### A G E N D A

- 11:00 a.m. I. Call to Order & Pledge of Allegiance – Alan Walter
- 11:01 a.m. II. Roll Call – Lisa Schafer
- 11:02 a.m. III. >**Consideration of Minutes** – Alan Walter
- 11:15 a.m. IV. Financial Report – Merri Mooridian
  - A. >**Financial Statements**
  - B. >**Budget Revisions**
  - C. **\*Bank Affirmations**
  - D. >Budget Timeline
- 11:30 a.m. V. O&M Update – Ryan Anderson
- 11:35 a.m. VI. >Irrigation Update – Ryan Anderson
  - A. >2024 Irrigation Map
- 11:40 a.m. VII. >ND Water Users/Coalition/Irrigation Assoc. Report – Dani Quissell
  - A. >**Irrigation Study**
- 11:50 a.m. VIII. >Bureau of Reclamation Report – Scott Hettinger
- 11:55 a.m. IX. MR&I Report
  - A. >Construction Report – Duane DeKrey
  - B. >Water Supply Assistance Grant Program – Geneva Kaiser
- 12:00 p.m. *Lunch Break*
- 12:45 p.m. X. Oakes Irrigation Research Site Building Update – Kip Kovar
- 12:50 p.m. XI. Red River Valley Water Supply Project Update
  - A. Construction Update – Kip Kovar
    - 1. Black & Veatch Subconsultants
    - 2. Land Acquisition Update
      - a. Bonus Payments
  - B. >2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan Update – Kip Kovar
  - C. >Work Plan Status Update – Kip Kovar
  - D. >Program Schedule – Merri Mooridian
  - E. User Outreach Meetings – Duane DeKrey
  - F. >**Proposed Two-Tier Cost Allocation** – Merri Mooridian/Jacob Strombeck

- 2:00 p.m. XII. Assistant Engineering Position – Kip Kovar
- 2:05 p.m. XIII. General Manager’s Report – Duane DeKrey
  - A. New Accounting Employees
  - B. Board Member Re-election
  - C. **>\*ND Ag Weather Network (NDAWN) Station McHenry County**
- 2:10 p.m. XIV. Upcoming Events – Alan Walter
  - A. >Garrison Diversion Meetings
  - B. NWRA Federal Water Issues Conference – April 9-11, Washington, DC
  - C. International Joint Commission – April 8-11, Washington, DC
  - D. State Water Commission Meeting – April 11, Bismarck
  - E. Water Topics Overview Committee – June 5, TBD
  - F. State Water Commission Meeting – June 13, Bismarck
  - G. ND Water Resource Dist. Assoc. Summer Meeting – July 10-11, Minot
  - H. Water Day at State Fair – July 25, Minot
- 2:15 p.m. XV. Other
- 2:20 p.m. XVI. Adjourn

**Bold is an Action Item**

**\* is a Roll Call Vote**

The following minutes are in draft form subject to review and approval by the Executive Committee at its next meeting.

23-131

## **GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District  
Carrington, North Dakota  
December 14, 2023**

A meeting of the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Executive Committee was held on December 14, 2023, at the Garrison Diversion headquarters in Carrington, North Dakota. The meeting was called to order by Chairman Walter at 11:00 a.m.

#### **MEMBERS PRESENT**

Chairman Alan Walter  
First Vice Chairman Jay Anderson  
Second Vice Chairman Greg Bischoff  
Director Dave Anderson  
Director Mark Cook (by video conference)  
Director Geneva Kaiser  
Director Bruce Klein  
Director Bill Ongstad  
Director Mike Tweed  
Director Ken Vein (by video conference - departed at 11:50 a.m.)  
Secretary Duane DeKrey

#### **OTHERS PRESENT**

Garrison Diversion staff members and others were present. A copy of the registration sheet is attached to these minutes as Annex I.

The meeting was recorded to assist with compilation of the minutes.

#### **READING OF THE MINUTES**

**Motion by Director D. Anderson to dispense with a reading of the September 14, 2023, Executive Committee minutes and approve them as distributed. Second by Director Tweed. Upon voice vote, motion carried.**

#### **FINANCIAL REPORT**

**Financial Statements** - - Merri Mooridian, Administrative Officer, Garrison Diversion, reviewed the financial statements for the period of January 1, 2023, to November 30, 2023. Copies of the financial statements are attached to these minutes as Annex II.

Revenues through November 30 are broken out as follows: General Fund \$5,059,203; MR&I \$17,781,281; Operations and Maintenance \$4,354,900; Red River Valley Water Supply Project \$30,781,580 and Irrigation Fund \$249,838.

Expenditures were: General Fund \$3,888,042; MR&I \$17,767,709; Operations and Maintenance \$3,802,877; Red River Valley Water Supply Project \$30,924,488 and Irrigation Fund \$297,692.

Total income received through November for all funds is \$58,226,802, and total expenditures are \$56,680,808.

The income budget for 2023 was \$55,527,050. Income received through November is \$58,226,802 or 104.9% of budget.

The total expense budget with transfers in and out was \$56,012,475. The amount expended was \$57,111,114 or 102% of budget.

Garrison Diversion reserve accounts total \$7,406,526.

The balance of funds held at Bank of North Dakota is \$3,390,209; First International Bank & Trust \$13,076,415; and \$7,508,822 at Bremer Bank.

**Motion by Director Kaiser to accept the Garrison Diversion financial statements for the period of January 1 through November 30, 2023. Second by Director Klein. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Motion carried.**

**Budget Revisions** - - Ms. Mooridian referred to Version 1 of the 2023 budget revisions and reviewed the adjustments with the committee by line-item. A copy of the budget revisions is attached to these minutes as Annex III.

**Motion by Second Vice Chairman Bischoff to approve the following 2023 income budget revisions:**

**Revenues**

**Tax Levy, increase \$600,000**  
**O&M Non-Project Income, increase \$315,684**  
**Contract Revenue-RRVWSP, increase \$5,400,000**

**Second by Director Kaiser. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Motion carried.**

**Motion by Vice Chairman J. Anderson to approve the following 2023 expense budget revisions:**

**Expenses**

**General Fund**

**Directors Exp, increase \$40,000**

**Employee Expense****Travel**

Emp Exp Other, **decrease \$3,556**

**Benefits**

Unemployment Comp, increase \$2,621

Vac/Sick Leave Liability, increase \$935

**Administration**

Meetings & Events, increase \$25,000

Data Processing, increase \$25,000

Insurance, increase \$4,000

**Public Education**

GDCD Tours, **decrease \$981**

Missouri River Joint Board, increase \$981

**Professional Services**

Engineering, **decrease \$78,000**

Prof Services Other, **decrease \$25,000**

**Irrigation Development**

NDSU OIRS, increase \$29,000

Irrigation Development, **decrease \$20,000**

**Capital Purchases**

Land & Bldgs, increase \$655,000

**Irrigation Fund****McClusky Canal Irrigation**

Construction, increase \$19,000

Operations, **decrease \$19,000**

**GDU O&M****Salaries & Benefits**

Salaries, increase \$251,799

Travel, increase \$15,000

Utilities, **decrease \$9,000**

Contracted Services, **decrease \$190,000**

Supplies, increase \$220,000

Equipment Purchases, increase \$2,188

Safety, increase \$4,000

Misc., increase \$6,000

Materials, **decrease \$150,000**

**RRV Water Supply Project**

ROW, increase \$400,000

Design/Construction in Progress, increase \$6,000,000

**Professional Services**

Financing/Legal/Adm, **decrease \$9,000**

Other Engineering, increase \$9,000

**Debt Payments**

Principal, increase \$534,127

Interest, \$128,856

**Second by Director Klein. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed, Vein and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Motion carried.**

**Budget Timeline** - - Ms. Mooridian referred to the budget timeline, which is an item of reference used in the budget preparation process.

### **GARNEY CONSTRUCTION REPORT**

Keith Lesmaster, Director of Operations, and Jarrod Weber, Project Manager, Garney Construction, provided a construction update on RRVWSP Contract 5B. Mr. Lesmaster shared a PowerPoint presentation showing where things are at today with construction on Contract 5B, and Mr. Weber shared planning details for the 2024 construction season.

Mr. Lesmaster stated Contract 5B is nine miles of 72-inch steel waterline. Through the 2023 construction season, Garney installed five and a half miles of pipeline with three and a half miles remaining to install.

Over 100,000 cubic yards of spoil have been generated. Of those spoils, there are 8,000 cubic yards remaining to haul or about 400 truckloads.

A milestone reached this year is the completion of the railroad trenchless crossing. The carrier pipe was also installed and brought up to grade.

Approximately one and a half miles of pipe is staged on the right-of-way ready for installation when Garney remobilizes in May 2024.

Mr. Weber said the same two crews will return to continue work on Contract 5B. The first crew will install a temporary bulkhead and lay pipe to the west. Everything to the east can start to be filled with water for hydrotesting. That crew will lay west bound to 73<sup>rd</sup> Avenue where crew two started in 2023 and make that connection. Then they will jump to the far west side where Contract A ended and lay east bound. Crew two will start at 71<sup>st</sup> Avenue and install a temporary bulkhead so they start filling the line all the way east behind them to where crew one started.

Mr. Weber stated challenges in 2024 will be resources, such as aggregates. This winter, Garney pre-purchased aggregate needed for the 2024 completion to guarantee it will be available in the spring. The location of crew two is better for dewatering setup. In order to get the pumps turned on in early spring, wells will be drilled in January so everything is ready when the pipe crew arrives.

Second Vice Chairman Bischoff asked what the timeline is.

Mr. Lesmaster said he sees no reason why Garney will not have the pipe in service by October 31, 2024. He does believe there will still be final restoration to complete into 2025.

Mr. Weber described the processes used for dewatering, including drain tile. There has been some success with that; however, not as much water was moved as they would have liked. The ideal situation would be to have drain tile on both sides of the ditch. Sandpoints/wellpoints were also used. These work well when in sandy gravel, and they have had good success with that. In

January, deep wells (25 feet) will be installed between 71<sup>st</sup> and 70<sup>th</sup> Avenue to see how that works out.

Mr. Lesmaster said Garney's goal is to build a safe, quality product. Garney is taking their lumps on the cost side of it, but in the end, they want Garrison Diversion to be proud of the product they have delivered.

## **RED RIVER VALLEY WATER SUPPLY PROJECT**

**2023 Construction Review** - - Kip Kovar, District Engineer, Garrison Diversion, provided a PowerPoint presentation as a review of the RRVWSP construction contracts, consisting of completed and ongoing projects.

### Completed

- Missouri River Intake, Wet Well & Site Dev Ct 1 (2022 – Industrial Contract Services)
- Sheyenne River Outfall, Disch Str & Site Dev Ct 2 (2022 – Industrial Builders)
- Transmission Pipeline East Ct 5A (2022 – Garney)
- Missouri River Intake, Screen Structure and Tunnel Ct 2 (2023 – Michels)

### Underway

- Transmission Pipeline East Ct 5B (2024 – Garney)
- Transmission Pipeline East Ct 5C (2026 – Oscar Renda)
- Transmission Pipeline East Ct 5D (2026 – Carstensen)

The original total of all RRVWSP construction contracts is \$218 million. Change orders total (\$722,520), for a revised total of \$217.3 million or a -0.3% change.

Pending change orders amount to \$1.3 million, likely resulting in a revised amount on contracts of \$219.4 million or a 0.6% change.

### Contract 5B

Mr. Kovar also reported on the construction status of Contract 5B, highlighting contractor-initiated improvements, which included adding two more crews and a more pro-active approach to dewatering. Challenges encountered consisted of deep cuts/groundwater, aggregate supply and cobbles and boulders at the railroad tunnel. Various photos of construction site activities were presented.

Approximately a mile and a half of pipeline was installed in 2022. Four miles of pipeline were installed in 2023, and a little over three miles remain to be installed in 2024. Contract 5B is for a total of nine miles.

Mr. Kovar said Garrison Diversion relaxed some requirements and made some other allowances to help Garney succeed in 2023. Adjustments are also being made for 2024 by allowing for more time and using better dewatering tactics.

Mr. Kovar also reviewed a list of potential change order items and the current contract price and timeline for Contract 5B. The original contract value was \$45,961,700. The current contract amount is \$44,932,678, which includes approved change orders to date. The original substantial

completion date was September 30, 2023. The current final completion date of this contract is December 24, 2023, which will not be met.

Mr. Kovar stated if Garney completes its work with its current 2024 schedule, liquidated damages would amount to \$780,000 which is \$2,000 per day. Liquidated damages are based on the number of days past the due dates.

#### Other RRVWSP Work

Mr. Kovar reviewed other work that has taken place on the RRVWSP, which is:

- > Ongoing final design for Contract 7 and ENDAWS Contract 3
- > Ongoing discussions with Corps of Engineers and State on operations
- > Received and awarded bids, signed construction contracts, and held virtual pre-construction meetings for two construction contracts
  - 5D Notice to Proceed issued to Carstensen on October 20
  - 5C Notice to Proceed issued to Oscar Renda on November 7; have since held two construction planning workshops
- > Supported Fargo and Grand Forks in details of cost share agreement/ financial modeling
- > Ongoing pipeline planning with Washburn (selected Highway 83 corridor alignment)
- > Issued Request for Qualifications (RFQs) for professional services (facilities preliminary design, RPRs, and materials testing)

**2024 Construction Outlook** - - Mr. Kovar reported there will be three construction companies working on the pipeline this summer. This means the construction phase services staff is really going to ramp up. He expects 10 to 15 people in Carrington to provide construction oversight and observation.

Mr. Kovar added there have been discussions in regard to hiring an additional engineer. He suggested finding someone right out of college. The fall semester is just ending and another chance would be looking the end of spring semester.

Mr. Kovar said he would like to hire additional field staff once the facility construction phase begins.

**Biennium Draft Work Plan 2023-2025** - - Mr. Kovar referred to 2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan, stating it is for a total of \$244 million. He reviewed the contracts and task orders which have been issued. A copy of the work plan is attached to these minutes as Annex IV.

Mr. Kovar pointed out Item No. 5, RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A, is on hold until the cost share items have been worked out with the user systems. He expects bids will go out next summer on this contract.



**Land Acquisition** - - Mr. Kovar reported currently 60 percent of the right-of-way has been obtained in the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS) section of the RRVWSP located in Sheridan County.

**Work Plan Update** - - Mr. Kovar presented and reviewed three ENDAWS Task Orders and two RRVWSP Task Orders for the committee's approval.

#### ENDAWS Task Orders

Task Order 2250 – McClusky Canal Intake & Pumping Station Preliminary Design (PD)

The objective of Task Order 2250 is to complete a preliminary design for the McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station, which will be an approximated 2,400 HP pump station designed to convey 165 cubic feet per second (cfs) of flow. The cost of the task order is \$751,031. A copy of the task order's executive summary is attached to these minutes as Annex V.

Task Order 3210 – Biota Water Treatment Plant & McClusky Main Pumping Station PD

The objective of Task Order 3210 is to complete a preliminary design for the Biota Water Treatment Plant (BWTP) and the McClusky Main Pumping Station (McMPS). The BWTP generally consists of sediment/sand removal, ultraviolet (UV) disinfection and chlorine disinfection. The cost of the task order is \$2,872,752. A copy of the task order's executive summary is attached to these minutes as Annex VI.

Task Order 4250 – Hydraulic Break Tank PD

The objective of Task Order 4250 is to complete a preliminary design for the Hydraulic Break Tanks, which will be two approximated 5-million-gallon break tanks at the point where the pipeline transitions from pressure flow to gravity flow. The cost of the task order is \$370,443. A copy of the task order's executive summary is attached to these minutes as Annex VII.

**Motion by Director D. Anderson to approve the ENDAWS Task Orders as follows: 1) Task Order 2250 McClusky Canal Intake & Pumping Station Preliminary Design in the amount of \$751,031; 2) Task Order 3210 Biota Water Treatment Plant & McClusky Main Pumping Station Preliminary Design in the amount of \$2,872,752 and 3) Task Order 4250 Hydraulic Break Tank Preliminary Design in the amount of \$370,443. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Vein. Motion carried.**

#### RRVWSP Task Orders

Task Order 1520 – Operational Planning, Phase 3

Steve Burian, Burian & Associates, said operational planning started as support for the federal RRVWSP. When it changed to the state RRVWSP, it was decided to break the project down into phases. Phase 2 of the operational planning is wrapping up so this task order moves to Phase 3.

Mr. Burian explained the five different phases of drought to be monitored and operated within.

The purpose of Task Order 1520 is to continue ongoing analysis of the RRVWSP operations through discussions with the system users, Garrison Diversion, Corps of Engineers and the State. There are five objectives: 1) update project operational descriptions and assumptions, 2) update project governance, 3) update water supplies, 4) update pipeline and reservoir operations and 5) update the preliminary water accounting model. The cost of this task order is \$462,030. A copy of the task order's executive summary is attached to these minutes as Annex VIII.

**Motion by Director Klein to approve RRVWSP Task Order 1520 Operational Planning in the amount of \$462,030. Second by Second Vice Chairman Bischoff. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein,**

**Ongstad, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Vein. Motion carried.**

Task Order 5340 – Transmission Pipeline East, Contract 4, Final Design Services & Bidding Assistance

Task Order 5340 takes 30-percent plans and specifications for Contract 4 to final documents for public bidding. Contract 4 begins four miles east of Hurdsfield, North Dakota, and extends 27 miles east. It includes permitting, surveying, hydraulic modeling and bidding assistance for

Contracts 4A, 4B and 4C. The cost of the task order is \$7,183,000. A copy of the task order's executive summary is attached to these minutes as Annex IX.

**Motion by Vice Chairman J. Anderson to approve RRVWSP Task Order 5340 Transmission Pipeline East, Contract 4, Final Design Services, in the amount of \$7,183,000. Second by Director D. Anderson. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Vein. Motion carried.**

**State Water Commission Cost Share Requirements** - - Tami Norgard, Vogel Law Firm, commented when the 2023 Cost Share Agreement with the Department of Water Resources was negotiated, it was observed that additional requirements regarding subcontractors were needed pertaining to insurance conditions and indemnification.

Ms. Norgard said, as a result, discussions took place with Black & Veatch, and a few modifications were proposed to their contract with Garrison Diversion.

Ms. Norgard described the proposed changes and recommended the committee approve an amendment to Black & Veatch's contract.

**Motion by Director Kaiser to approve the amendment to the Black & Veatch contract regarding State Water Commission cost share requirements. Second by Director Tweed. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff,**

**Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Vein. Motion carried.**

**Program Schedule** - - Ms. Mooridian reviewed the RRVWSP Program Schedule dated December 5, 2023, which shows the timeline of the ongoing RRVWSP construction projects. Updates are highlighted.

**Program Budget** - - Ms. Mooridian referred to the RRVWSP Planning Level Budget dated November 30, 2023. The total combined program budget is estimated at \$138.9 million. Actual program expenses are \$107.7 million with total outstanding expenses of \$31.1 million. Total program efforts are 78 percent complete. A copy of the budget is attached to these minutes as Annex X.

Ms. Mooridian pointed out the recent task order approvals from the 2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan have not yet been included in the program budget. Staff is currently in the process of adding these items.

### **OPERATION & MAINTENANCE (O&M) UPDATE**

Ryan Anderson, Engineer, Garrison Diversion, reported on O&M activities, stating since his last report, the O&M crew has been at the Snake Creek Pumping Plant doing routine maintenance or hauling topsoil where needed.

A status report on the major slide repair project along the McClusky Canal, including photos and a video of the trenching work completed, was provided. This year, approximately 70,000 yards of material have been hauled at the McClusky Canal major slide repair project.

### **IRRIGATION UPDATE**

**2023 Irrigation Map** - - Mr. Anderson next referred to the 2023 irrigation map. Currently, there are approximately 7,900 irrigated acres. Interest remains on new irrigation acreage, but there is nothing in the design phase at this time.

Mr. Kovar presented at the Irrigation Association Workshop last week and provided information on how Garrison Diversion can assist with irrigation projects.

Mr. Anderson also reported he will be presenting at a smaller irrigation conference in the McClusky area in January or February, which is still in the planning stages.

### **BUREAU OF RECLAMATION REPORT**

Dani Fettig, Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation), referred to Reclamation's December 14, 2023, written report and provided highlights. A copy of the report is attached to these minutes as Annex XI.

**MR&I** - - Ms. Fettig stated Reclamation has released the 2024 allocation of Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funding. An allocation of \$1 billion was provided to Reclamation to use for rural water construction across all of its projects over a five-year period. In 2024, Garrison

Diversion's portion of this funding will be \$27 million and includes both state and tribal portions for MR&I construction.

Ms. Fetting said in addition, Reclamation will also appropriate whatever is included in the President's budget or is passed through congress, which is currently under a Continuing Resolution. The amount is not confirmed, but the President's request included \$15.2 million in construction funds for both the state and tribal portions.

Ms. Fetting further stated if this all passes as expected, Reclamation will have a construction budget of \$42.2 million for 2024.

Ms. Fetting reported construction on the Biota Water Treatment Plant of the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) located near Max is wrapping up. This project had been held up due to a waiver request needed for the Buy America Build America (BABA) Act. Reclamation determined this contract did not require a waiver and is exempt from the BABA requirements.

Ms. Fetting also reported Reclamation has been in discussions with Garrison Diversion, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the Corps of Engineers regarding construction on the NAWS Intake and modifications to the Snake Creek Pumping Plant.

Duane DeKrey, Secretary, asked if there has been any word on the US Fish & Wildlife Service's Environmental Assessment (EA) for ENDAWS.

Ms. Fetting said as part of the ENDAWS Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Reclamation completed the environmental compliance requirements for construction of the pipeline. Part of that is to consult with the Fish & Wildlife Service on wetland easement crossings. The Fish & Wildlife Service determined it needed to complete its own EA to cover that action. It is

Reclamation's understanding the EA will be released very soon, and the public will then have a chance to comment.

Mr. Kovar asked why Fish & Wildlife Service did not consult with Garrison Diversion or Reclamation on this issue.

Ms. Fetting said she believes there were some preliminary conversations where the Fish & Wildlife Service indicated they may need to conduct an EA, but Reclamation was not made aware of that decision being made until just recently.

Mr. DeKrey asked if there is precedence for having an EIS done on a project and then the Fish & Wildlife Service going back and asking for an EA.

Ms. Fetting said she cannot give a specific example, but she could find out if any exist. The hope when doing an EIS is that all the federal agencies' actions can be covered. In this case, the Fish & Wildlife Service determined they needed additional analysis to confirm their actions were covered.

## **DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES REPORT**

John Paczkowski, State Engineer, DWR, provided updates on ongoing water issues and projects at the DWR.

Mr. Paczkowski reported the anticipated revenue for the Resources Trust Fund this biennium is \$449.8 million. Currently, it is at \$84.1 million, which is approximately \$4.4 million over projection. One thing to note is the excess funds will be moved into the Water Project Stabilization Fund on a quarterly basis as long as there are funds over the projected budget. Depending upon what revenues come in for December, January would be the first time this biennium that funding will be moved over to that account.

As a result of the number of bills passed in the last legislative session, including HB 1072, 1073 and 1076, as well as SB 2026, administrative code changes will need to be made once these laws go into effect. One item of note, the DWR is proposing a new article (8915) that has to do with water course determinations.

The process to update the Water Development Plan will begin in January. This is done every two years prior to the legislative session whereby the DWR gets an inventory of anticipated projects to be reviewed in the upcoming biennium. In addition, basin-wide meetings will be held throughout the summer with completion of the plan scheduled for December.

A new policy was created by the SWC relating to basic inventory assessment and capital improvement planning. Workshops will be held explaining how to complete this process. The first one is December 21, 2023, and the second one January 10, 2024.

Recent changes were made to the SWC Cost Share Policy. One deals with snagging and clearing with no change in percentage; it will stay at 50 percent. It is recognized there may be an increase in priority for snagging and clearing as it relates to critical infrastructure vicinity work. Those will be moved up from low priority to moderate priority on the scale. The other change is regarding the irrigation cost share percentage, which was increased from 50 to 75 percent. The SWC can only cost share on the off-farm costs not for the individual producers. The SWC also agreed to increase its interest buydown for the Ag PACE loan program. The Bank of North Dakota (BND) will continue to contribute \$20,000, and the SWC is now up to \$40,000 for a \$60,000 cap.

The DWR has also been working with the BND to potentially modify the Production Enhancement Program (PEP). This deals with loan interest buydown for subsurface drainage and tiling systems. The BND is looking at the possibility of increasing its involvement and making that eligible for irrigators as well.

### **MR&I REPORT**

**Construction Report** - - Mr. DeKrey reported 2023 MR&I expenditures as of November 30 are \$17,758,455. Total MR&I expenditures are \$66,351,587. Remaining approved federal MR&I funds are \$14,089,454.

Mr. DeKrey also referred to the MR&I Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Construction Report. No funding has been expended under this program because of BABA. This should change now

that the waiver requirement has been eliminated. Copies of the two construction reports are attached to these minutes as Annex XII.

### **GENERAL MANAGER'S SPENDING AUTHORITY**

Chairman Walter reminded the committee the general manager currently has authority to approve expenditures under \$75,000 and not within the board approved budget. The Red River Valley Committee discussed this at its December 12 meeting and is recommending increasing this amount to \$125,000. With the increased construction contracts and pipeline installation this summer, more change orders are likely to occur.

Chairman Walter added this increase in spending authority would result in an amendment to current board policy. Anything above \$125,000 and not within the board approved budget would require formal approval from the full board.

**Motion by Director D. Anderson to approve amending Garrison Diversion Board Policy, Chapter 5, Section 5.11, Spending Authorization, increasing the General Manager's spending authority to \$125,000. Second by Director Kaiser. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Vein. Motion carried.**

### **2023 GARRISON DIVERSION ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Mr. DeKrey referred to the list of Garrison Diversion's 2023 accomplishments for the board's information. This will be presented again to the full board in January. If the committee members have anything to add to the list, let staff know. A copy of the list is attached to these minutes as Annex XIII.

### **2024 GARRISON DIVERSION WORK PLAN**

Mr. DeKrey also referred to the Draft 2024 Garrison Diversion Work Plan highlighting the new items for the year, which appear in green. A copy of the work plan is attached to these minutes as Annex XIV.

**Motion by Director Tweed to recommend approval of the 2024 Garrison Diversion Work Plan to the full board. Second by Director Klein. Upon voice vote, motion carried.**

### **2024 SALARY INCREASES**

Chairman Walter reported the Bureau of Labor Statistics shows the consumer price index (cpi) is at 3.2 percent before seasonal adjustments. After seasonal adjustments, it is 4 percent. He suggested the committee approve a 2024 salary increase of 4 percent for general fund employees.

Operation and maintenance employees, based on eligibility, would receive a step increase in addition to the four percent.

**Motion by Second Vice Chairman Bischoff authorizing the general manager to award 2024 salary increases to include a four percent increase for general fund employees. In addition, the general manager is authorized to award salary increases to operation and maintenance employees to include four percent increase, as well as an annual step increase. Second by Director Kaiser. Upon roll call vote, the following directors voted aye: D. Anderson, J. Anderson, Bischoff, Cook, Kaiser, Klein, Ongstad, Tweed and Walter. Directors voting nay: none. Absent and not voting: Vein. Motion carried.**

### **EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ELECTION REPORT**

Mr. DeKrey informed the committee there are three directors currently on the Executive Committee with expiring terms at the end of the year. They are Dave Anderson, Mark Cook and Bruce Klein. Director Anderson is eligible to run for a second term; however, Directors Cook and Klein will have completed two terms and cannot run again.

Mr. DeKrey explained the nominating and election process, which will take place during the January 2024 board meeting. If any board members are interested in serving on the Executive Committee, please contact Directors Bischoff, Cook or Kaiser, who serve on the Nominating Committee.

### **GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT**

**Board Email Addresses** - - Ms. Mooridian said there had been prior conversations among the officers of the board about the board members each having a Garrison Diversion email address instead of using their personal email for security purposes. It was decided to bring this issue to the Executive Committee for discussion.

Ms. Mooridian referred to a discussion with Garrison Diversion's and LAWA's legal counsels on this issue when a request was received for email addresses of the LAWA board members. It was stated if a public citizen asks for a public official's (director's) email address and they have been designated a public email address, it must be released. If the director has only a personal email address, it is not required to give that information out.

Second Vice Chairman Bischoff said another concern with a public email address is email messages could/would be considered public information.

Ms. Norgard added if a director has Garrison Diversion information on a personal gmail account, he/she would have to provide it as part of a public record request.

Ms. Norgard said wherever directors get their email, keep it as your personal email if you want. If a director would rather have a gdc email address, the option is available, but in that case, he /she must remember to check it.

Following committee discussion, the option to have a Garrison Diversion email address is available. Directors who are interested should let staff know.

**Accounting Position Update** - - Mr. DeKrey reported the accounting position open at Garrison Diversion's Carrington office has been readvertised.

**Oakes Irrigation Research Site (OIRS)** - - Mr. DeKrey stated North Dakota State University (NDSU) would like to know how Garrison Diversion will be transferring the five-acre parcel of land at the OIRS to the university. The building currently being constructed at the OIRS will be owned by NDSU so the land it is located on needs to be transferred to NDSU.

Ms. Norgard said she would like to review Garrison Diversion's past agreements with NDSU. If nothing in the agreements address title transfer, a deed could be prepared.

Chairman Walter suggested this item be added to the April board meeting agenda.

**Human Resource Services** - - Mr. DeKrey informed the committee a request for proposal (RFP) has been developed to advertise for assistance with human resources services for Garrison Diversion. The document is currently under review by management.

### **UPCOMING EVENTS**

Chairman Walter reviewed a list of upcoming water-related meetings and events.

### **OTHER**

Chairman Walter adjourned the meeting at 2:05 p.m.

(SEAL)

---

Alan Walter, Chairman

---

Duane DeKrey, Secretary



## REGISTRATION

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
Garrison Diversion Conservancy District  
December 14, 2023

| NAME             | ADDRESS                       |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Jeff Healy       | AE25                          |
| Steve L. Burich  | Burich + Associates           |
| Jarrod Weber     | BARNBY                        |
| KEITH LEMASTER   | GARNEY                        |
| Mari M. M. L.    | GDCD                          |
| VANCE MILLER     | BV                            |
| Scott Mehroy     | GDCD                          |
| Ashley Ristner   | GDCD                          |
| BRETT ERICKSON   | AE25                          |
| Tami Norgard     | Vogel Law Firm                |
| Kurt Ronskamp    | BV                            |
| KP Rons          | GDCD                          |
| Lynn Anderson    | GDCD                          |
| Lisa Chapman     | GDCD                          |
| Kathryn Cook     | GDCD                          |
| On Line          |                               |
| Mark Cook        | Garrison Diversion            |
| Jeff LeDoux      | Garrison Diversion            |
| Ken Vein         | Garrison Diversion            |
| Dani Fettig      | Bureau of Reclamation         |
| Julie Prescott   | Department of Water Resources |
| Lori Noack       | Department of Water Resources |
| John Paczkowski  | Department of Water Resources |
| Duston Offerdahl | Garrison Diversion            |
|                  |                               |
|                  |                               |
|                  |                               |
|                  |                               |

| <b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District</b>       |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                       |
|--|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Combined Statement of Revenues and Expenses</b>   |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                       |
| <b>For the Eleven Months Ended November 30, 2023</b> |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                       |
|  | General<br>Fund     | Municipal<br>Rural, and<br>Industrial<br>Fund | Operations<br>Maintenance<br>Fund | Red River<br>Valley Water<br>Supply<br>Project | Irrigation<br>Fund | Total                 |
| Beginning Bank Balance                               | \$8,320,277         | \$4,595                                       | \$380,008                         | \$249,723                                      | \$172,668          | \$9,127,271           |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                     |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                       |
| Irrigation Admin                                     | 974                 |   |                                   |  |                    | 974                   |
| Lease Income   |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | -                     |
| Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets                    |                     |   | 173,167                           |  |                    | 173,167               |
| Miscellaneous Income                                 | 3,458               |   |                                   |  | 364                | 3,822                 |
| Interest Income                                      | 310,756             | 807   | 1,413                             |  | 3,354              | 316,330               |
| Tax Levy   | 4,264,453           |   |                                   |  |                    | 4,264,453             |
| State Aid Distribution                               | 272,511             |   |                                   |  |                    | 272,511               |
| Contract Revenue                                     | 63,356              | 17,780,474                                    | 3,647,636                         | 30,781,580                                     | 246,120            | 52,519,166            |
| Non-Project Income                                   | 143,695             |   | 532,684                           |  |                    | 676,379               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                | <b>\$5,059,203</b>  | <b>\$17,781,281</b>                           | <b>\$4,354,900</b>                | <b>\$30,781,580</b>                            | <b>\$249,838</b>   | <b>\$58,226,802</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                 |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                       |
| Director Expense                                     | 230,500             |   |                                   |  |                    | 230,500               |
| Employee Expense                                     | 1,099,007           | 74,548  | 2,110,086                         |  |                    | 3,283,641             |
| Administrative Expense                               | 194,551             | 34,706  | 90,346                            |  |                    | 319,603               |
| Public Education                                     | 70,323              |   |                                   |  |                    | 70,323                |
| Professional Services                                | 437,502             |   | 222,698                           | 296,912  |                    | 957,112               |
| Irrigation Development                               | 241,018             |   |                                   |  |                    | 241,018               |
| Water Supply Projects                                | 187,609             |   |                                   |  |                    | 187,609               |
| GDCD Recreation Project                              | 708,685             |   |                                   |  |                    | 708,685               |
| DWRA Recreation Project                              | 3,913               |   |                                   |  |                    | 3,913                 |
| Maintenance & Repairs                                | 41,848              |   | 977,559                           |  | 203,826            | 1,223,233             |
| Capital Purchases                                    | 673,086             |   | 402,188                           | 30,810   | 18,769             | 1,124,853             |
| Construction in Progress                             |                     |   |                                   | 29,933,783                                     |                    | 29,933,783            |
| MR&I Project Expenses                                |                     | 17,658,455                                    |                                   |  |                    | 17,658,455            |
| Principal Debt Payments                              |                     |   |                                   | 534,127  | 55,892             | 590,019               |
| Interest Payments                                    |                     |   |                                   | 128,856  | 19,205             | 148,061               |
| <b>Total Expenditures *</b>                          | <b>\$ 3,888,042</b> | <b>\$ 17,767,709</b>                          | <b>\$ 3,802,877</b>               | <b>\$ 30,924,488</b>                           | <b>\$ 297,692</b>  | <b>\$ 56,680,808</b>  |
| <b>Transfer In/Out</b>                               | <b>430,306</b>      | <b>(12,765)</b>                               | <b>(417,541)</b>                  | <b>-</b>                                       | <b>-</b>           | <b>\$ -</b>           |
| <b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b>                    | <b>\$ 1,601,467</b> | <b>\$ 807</b>                                 | <b>\$ 134,482</b>                 | <b>\$ (142,908)</b>                            | <b>\$ (47,854)</b> | <b>\$ 1,545,994</b>   |
| <b>Net Change in Assets</b>                          | <b>(3,488,517)</b>  |   | <b>1,246</b>                      | <b>1,500,121</b>                               | <b>(76)</b>        | <b>\$ (1,987,226)</b> |
| <b>Ending Bank Balance</b>                           | <b>\$ 6,433,227</b> | <b>\$ 5,402</b>                               | <b>\$ 515,736</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,606,936</b>                            | <b>\$ 124,738</b>  | <b>\$ 8,686,039</b>   |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b>           |                       |   |  |                              |
|--|-----------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| <b>INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT</b>                  |                       |   |  |                              |
| <b>For Eleven Months Ended November 30, 2023</b>         |                       |   |  |                              |
| General, O&M<br>MR&I, RRVWSP,<br>and Irrigation<br>Funds | Budget<br>for<br>2023 | Income<br>Received<br>to<br>November 30, 2023 | Percentage<br>of<br>Amount<br>Budgeted | Balance<br>of<br>2023 Budget |
| Irrigation Admin   | \$ 950                | \$ 974  | 102.5%                                 | \$ (24)                      |
| Lease Income   | \$ -                  | \$ -  |  | \$ -                         |
| Miscellaneous Income                                     | \$ -                  | \$ 3,822                                      | 0.0%                                   | \$ (3,822)                   |
| Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets                             | \$ -                  | \$ 173,167                                    | 0.0%                                   | \$ (173,167)                 |
| Interest Income  | \$ 33,120             | \$ 316,330                                    | 955.1%                                 | \$ (283,210)                 |
| Tax Levy   | \$ 3,650,000          | \$ 4,264,453                                  | 116.8%                                 | \$ (614,453)                 |
| State Aid  | \$ 180,000            | \$ 272,511                                    | 151.4%                                 | \$ (92,511)                  |
| General Fund Contract Revenue                            | \$ 70,000             | \$ 63,356                                     | 90.5%                                  | \$ 6,644                     |
| O&M Contract Revenue                                     | \$ 4,890,000          | \$ 3,647,636                                  | 74.6%                                  | \$ 1,242,364                 |
| MR&I Contract Revenue                                    | \$ 20,257,975         | \$ 17,780,474                                 | 87.8%                                  | \$ 2,477,501                 |
| RRVWSP Contract Revenue                                  | \$ 25,400,000         | \$ 30,781,580                                 | 121.2%                                 | \$ (5,381,580)               |
| Irrigation Fund Revenue                                  | \$ 828,005            | \$ 246,120                                    | 29.7%                                  | \$ 581,885                   |
| Project Revenue  | \$ -                  | \$ -  | 0.0%                                   | \$ -                         |
| Non-Project Revenue                                      | \$ 217,000            | \$ 676,379                                    | 311.7%                                 | \$ (459,379)                 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | <b>\$55,527,050</b>   | <b>\$58,226,802</b>                           | <b>104.9%</b>                          | <b>(\$2,699,752)</b>         |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b>           |                       |                              |                       |                    |                             |                       |
|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Expense Budget Analysis Statement</b>                 |                       |                              |                       |                    |                             |                       |
| <b>For Eleven Months Ended Nov 30, 2023</b>              |                       |                              |                       |                    |                             |                       |
| General, O&M<br>MR&I, RRVWSP,<br>and Irrigation<br>Funds | Expenditures          |                              | Expenditures          |                    | Percentage                  | Balance               |
|  | Budget<br>for<br>2022 | Charged<br>to 2022<br>Budget | Budget<br>for<br>2023 | to<br>Nov 30, 2023 | Spent<br>Amount<br>Budgeted | of<br>Budget          |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                       |                              |                       |                    |                             |                       |
| Director Expenses  | \$ 270,000            | \$ 235,483                   | \$ 221,000            | 230,500            | 104.3%                      | \$ (9,500)            |
| Employee Expenses  | \$ 3,746,366          | \$ 3,350,365                 | \$ 3,508,000          | 3,283,641          | 93.6%                       | \$ 224,359            |
| Administrative Expenses                                  | \$ 431,335            | \$ 317,442                   | \$ 452,500            | 319,603            | 70.6%                       | \$ 132,897            |
| Public Education   | \$ 151,840            | \$ 135,407                   | \$ 157,000            | 70,323             | 44.8%                       | \$ 86,677             |
| Professional Services                                    | \$ 3,515,225          | \$ 2,902,288                 | \$ 2,637,000          | 957,112            | 36.3%                       | \$ 1,679,888          |
| Irrigation Development                                   | \$ 911,200            | \$ 881,346                   | \$ 260,875            | 241,018            | 92.4%                       | \$ 19,857             |
| Water Supply Program                                     | \$ 300,000            | \$ 98,614                    | \$ 300,000            | 187,609            | 62.5%                       | \$ 112,391            |
| GDCD Recreation Grant Program                            | \$ 600,000            | \$ 541,988                   | \$ 850,000            | 708,685            | 83.4%                       | \$ 141,315            |
| DWRA Recreation Program                                  | \$ 10,000             | \$ 4,512                     | \$ 10,000             | 3,913              | 39.1%                       | \$ 6,087              |
| Irrigation District Expense                              | \$ 2,000              | \$ -                         | \$ 2,000              | -                  | 0.0%                        | \$ 2,000              |
| Maintenance & Repairs                                    | \$ 1,611,040          | \$ 1,187,210                 | \$ 1,794,100          | 1,223,233          | 68.2%                       | \$ 570,867            |
| Capital Purchases  | \$ 1,056,000          | \$ 963,831                   | \$ 495,000            | 1,124,853          | 227.2%                      | \$ (629,853)          |
| Construction in Progress                                 | \$ 27,950,000         | \$ 27,977,251                | \$ 24,000,000         | 29,933,783         | 124.7%                      | \$ (5,933,783)        |
| MR&I Fund  | \$ 27,000,000         | \$ 25,292,604                | \$ 20,000,000         | 17,658,455         | 88.3%                       | \$ 2,341,545          |
| Principal on Debt Repayment                              | \$ 479,831            | \$ 479,483                   | \$ 315,000            | 590,019            | 187.3%                      | \$ (275,019)          |
| Interest on Debt Repayment                               | \$ 68,660             | \$ 68,656                    | \$ 67,000             | 148,061            | 221.0%                      | \$ (81,061)           |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                                    | <b>\$ 68,103,497</b>  | <b>\$ 64,436,480</b>         | <b>\$ 55,069,475</b>  | <b>56,680,808</b>  | <b>102.9%</b>               | <b>\$ (1,611,333)</b> |
| <b>Transfers In/Out</b>                                  |                       |                              |                       |                    |                             |                       |
| MR&I   | \$ 22,000             | \$ 20,311                    | \$ 23,000             | 12,765             | 55.5%                       | \$ 10,235             |
| O&M  | \$ 972,340            | \$ 886,658                   | \$ 920,000            | 417,541            | 45.4%                       | \$ 502,459            |
| Irrigation   | \$ -                  | \$ -                         | \$ -                  | -                  | 0.0%                        | \$ -                  |
| RRVWSP   | \$ (1,451,491)        | \$ (1,368,042)               | \$ -                  | -                  | 0.0%                        | \$ -                  |
| <b>Total Transfers Out</b>                               | <b>\$ (457,151)</b>   | <b>\$ (461,073)</b>          | <b>\$ 943,000</b>     | <b>430,306</b>     | <b>45.6%</b>                | <b>\$ 512,694</b>     |
| <b>Total Expenses &amp; Transfers Out</b>                | <b>\$ 67,646,346</b>  | <b>\$ 63,975,407</b>         | <b>\$ 56,012,475</b>  | <b>57,111,114</b>  | <b>102.0%</b>               | <b>\$ (1,098,639)</b> |

| GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT<br>EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT<br>For Eleven Months Ended November 30, 2023 |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
|   | Budget<br>1/1/22<br>to 12/31/22 | Expenditures<br>Chargeable<br>to 2022<br>Budget | Budget<br>1/1/23<br>to 12/31/23 | 2023<br>Actual<br>as of 11/30/2023 | Balance of<br>Budget<br>as of 11/30/2023 | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>   |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| <b>Directors Expense</b>  |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Directors Per Diem  | \$ 130,000                      | \$ 120,037                                      | \$ 133,000                      | \$ 110,260                         | \$ 22,740                                | 82.9%                            |
| Directors Expense   | \$ 140,000                      | \$ 115,445                                      | \$ 88,000                       | \$ 120,240                         | \$ (32,240)                              | 136.6%                           |
| <b>Total Directors Expense</b>  | <b>\$ 270,000</b>               | <b>\$ 235,482</b>                               | <b>\$ 221,000</b>               | <b>\$ 230,500</b>                  | <b>\$ (9,500)</b>                        | <b>104.3%</b>                    |
| <b>Employee Expense</b>   |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Employee Salaries   | \$ 822,000                      | \$ 780,874                                      | \$ 908,000                      | \$ 720,612                         | \$ 187,388                               | 79.4%                            |
| General Manager Exp   | \$ 35,000                       | \$ 15,160                                       | \$ 21,000                       | \$ 10,798                          | \$ 10,202                                | 51.4%                            |
| <b>Travel</b>   | <b>\$ 61,000</b>                | <b>\$ 33,344</b>                                | <b>\$ 61,000</b>                | <b>\$ 30,118</b>                   | <b>\$ 30,883</b>                         | <b>49.4%</b>                     |
| Admn Officer - Merri Mooridian  | \$ 25,000                       | \$ 17,711                                       | \$ 25,000                       | \$ 17,939                          | \$ 7,062                                 | 71.8%                            |
| Dist. Engr - Kip Kovar  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 6,490  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 3,218                           | \$ 6,782                                 | 32.2%                            |
| Engineer - Ryan Anderson  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 1,901  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 2,067                           | \$ 2,933                                 | 41.3%                            |
| Dir. Comm. - Kim Cook   | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 1,363  | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 843                             | \$ 5,157                                 | 14.1%                            |
| Emp Exp Other   | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 5,879  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 6,051                           | \$ 8,949                                 | 40.3%                            |
| <b>Professional Development</b>   | <b>\$ 17,000</b>                | <b>\$ 5,500</b>                                 | <b>\$ 17,000</b>                | <b>\$ 1,411</b>                    | <b>\$ 15,589</b>                         | <b>8.3%</b>                      |
| Employee Training   | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 5,500  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 1,411                           | \$ 13,589                                | 9.4%                             |
| Wellness Program  | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -  | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -                               | \$ 2,000                                 | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Benefits</b>   | <b>\$ 406,000</b>               | <b>\$ 332,717</b>                               | <b>\$ 427,000</b>               | <b>\$ 336,068</b>                  | <b>\$ 90,932</b>                         | <b>78.7%</b>                     |
| GDCD FICA   | \$ 72,000                       | \$ 64,927                                       | \$ 79,000                       | \$ 62,604                          | \$ 16,396                                | 79.2%                            |
| Retirement  | \$ 117,000                      | \$ 111,743                                      | \$ 129,000                      | \$ 103,278                         | \$ 25,722                                | 80.1%                            |
| Hospital & Life Insurance   | \$ 177,000                      | \$ 136,698                                      | \$ 175,000                      | \$ 131,092                         | \$ 43,908                                | 74.9%                            |
| Unemployment Comp   | \$ 1,000                        | \$ 307  | \$ 1,000                        | \$ 3,621                           | \$ (2,621)                               | 362.1%                           |
| Dental / Vision Ins.  | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 11,637                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 9,815                           | \$ 4,185                                 | 70.1%                            |
| Work Force Safety   | \$ 1,000                        | \$ 307  | \$ 1,000                        | \$ 380                             | \$ 620                                   | 38.0%                            |
| Long-Term Disability Ins  | \$ 9,000                        | \$ 7,098  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 6,343                           | \$ 3,657                                 | 63.4%                            |
| Vacation/Sick Leave Liability   | \$ 15,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 18,000                       | \$ 18,935                          | \$ (935)                                 | 105.2%                           |
| <b>Total Employee Expense</b>   | <b>\$ 1,341,000</b>             | <b>\$ 1,167,595</b>                             | <b>\$ 1,434,000</b>             | <b>\$ 1,099,007</b>                | <b>\$ 334,994</b>                        | <b>76.6%</b>                     |
| <b>Administration</b>   |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Postage   | \$ 7,000                        | \$ 3,057  | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 3,977                           | \$ 2,023                                 | 66.3%                            |
| Communications  | \$ 31,000                       | \$ 14,124                                       | \$ 16,000                       | \$ 11,933                          | \$ 4,067                                 | 74.6%                            |
| Utilities   | \$ 34,000                       | \$ 31,989                                       | \$ 33,000                       | \$ 32,563                          | \$ 437                                   | 98.7%                            |
| Meetings & Events   | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 8,602  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 25,084                          | \$ (20,084)                              | 501.7%                           |
| Subscriptions/Publications  | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 5,850  | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 4,694                           | \$ 1,306                                 | 78.2%                            |
| Miscellaneous   | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 2,916  | \$ 4,000                        | \$ 1,340                           | \$ 2,660                                 | 33.5%                            |
| Data Processing   | \$ 23,000                       | \$ 20,270                                       | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 42,454                          | \$ (22,454)                              | 212.3%                           |
| Employee Recruiting   | \$ 5,000                        | \$ -  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ -                               | \$ 5,000                                 | 0.0%                             |
| Supplies  | \$ 18,000                       | \$ 10,135                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 10,479                          | \$ 3,521                                 | 74.9%                            |
| Small Office Equipment  | \$ 14,200                       | \$ 10,886                                       | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 1,308                           | \$ 18,692                                | 6.5%                             |
| Dues  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 11,528                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 12,837                          | \$ 1,163                                 | 91.7%                            |
| Insurance   | \$ 15,800                       | \$ 15,509                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 17,232                          | \$ (3,232)                               | 123.1%                           |
| Annual Independent Audit  | \$ 33,500                       | \$ 31,118                                       | \$ 36,500                       | \$ 30,650                          | \$ 5,850                                 | 84.0%                            |
| <b>Total Administration</b>   | <b>\$ 218,500</b>               | <b>\$ 165,984</b>                               | <b>\$ 193,500</b>               | <b>\$ 194,551</b>                  | <b>\$ (1,051)</b>                        | <b>100.5%</b>                    |
| <b>Public Education</b>   |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| GDCD Tours  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 5,000  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 3,000                           | \$ 7,000                                 | 30.0%                            |
| ND Water Users Ass'n Dues   | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 20,000                                       | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 20,000                          | \$ -                                     | 100.0%                           |
| ND Water Coalition Dues   | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 14,000                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 14,000                          | \$ -                                     | 100.0%                           |
| ND Water Magazine   | \$ 18,000                       | \$ 18,000                                       | \$ 18,000                       | \$ 10,000                          | \$ 8,000                                 | 55.6%                            |
| Missouri River Joint Board  | \$ 71,090                       | \$ 71,061                                       | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 15,981                          | \$ (981)                                 | 106.5%                           |
| Upper Sheyenne  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 50,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships   | \$ 9,750                        | \$ 6,940  | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 7,342                           | \$ 12,658                                | 36.7%                            |
| Miscellaneous   | \$ 9,000                        | \$ 406  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 10,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Public Education</b>   | <b>\$ 151,840</b>               | <b>\$ 135,407</b>                               | <b>\$ 157,000</b>               | <b>\$ 70,323</b>                   | <b>\$ 86,677</b>                         | <b>44.8%</b>                     |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT  
For Eleven Months Ended November 30, 2023**

|   | Budget<br>1/1/22<br>to 12/31/22 | Expenditures<br>Chargeable<br>to 2022<br>Budget | Budget<br>1/1/23<br>to 12/31/23 | 2023<br>Actual<br>as of 11/30/2023 | Balance of<br>Budget<br>as of 11/30/2023 | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>Professional Services</b>              |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Communications                            | \$ 160,000                      | \$ 109,375                                      | \$ 140,000                      | \$ 127,379                         | \$ 12,621                                | 91.0%                            |
| Engineering                               | \$ 125,000                      | \$ 43,248                                       | \$ 125,000                      | \$ 18,452                          | \$ 106,548                               | 14.8%                            |
| <b>RRVWSP Development</b>                 | \$ 469,000                      | \$ 65,640                                       | \$ 456,000                      | \$ 110,099                         | \$ 345,901                               | 24.1%                            |
| Technical Support for LAWA                | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 15,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Engineering                               | \$ 260,000                      | \$ 7,494  | \$ 240,000                      | \$ 2,564                           | \$ 237,436                               | 1.1%                             |
| Legal                                     | \$ 133,000                      | \$ 51,674                                       | \$ 125,000                      | \$ 57,582                          | \$ 67,418                                | 46.1%                            |
| Financial                                 | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 10,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Consultants                               | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 45,824                          | \$ 4,176                                 | 91.6%                            |
| Meeting, Misc. Exp                        | \$ 16,000                       | \$ 6,472  | \$ 16,000                       | \$ 4,129                           | \$ 11,871                                | 25.8%                            |
| Prof Services Other                       | \$ 30,000                       | \$ 22,793                                       | \$ 45,000                       | \$ 16,524                          | \$ 28,476                                | 36.7%                            |
| Legal Services                            | \$ 215,000                      | \$ 142,762                                      | \$ 188,000                      | \$ 165,048                         | \$ 22,952                                | 87.8%                            |
| <b>Total Professional Services</b>        | <b>\$ 999,000</b>               | <b>\$ 383,818</b>                               | <b>\$ 954,000</b>               | <b>\$ 437,502</b>                  | <b>\$ 516,498</b>                        | <b>45.9%</b>                     |
| <b>Irrigation Development</b>             |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| ND Irrigation Association                 | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 50,000                                       | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 25,000                          | \$ 25,000                                | 50.0%                            |
| NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site                | \$ 202,575                      | \$ 174,680                                      | \$ 167,875                      | \$ 196,308                         | \$ (28,433)                              | 116.9%                           |
| Robert Titus Lease                        | \$ 16,625                       | \$ 16,484                                       | \$ 17,000                       | \$ 16,083                          | \$ 917                                   | 94.6%                            |
| Irrigation Development                    | \$ 642,000                      | \$ 640,183                                      | \$ 26,000                       | \$ 3,627                           | \$ 22,373                                | 14.0%                            |
| <b>Total Irrigation Development</b>       | <b>\$ 911,200</b>               | <b>\$ 881,347</b>                               | <b>\$ 260,875</b>               | <b>\$ 241,018</b>                  | <b>\$ 19,857</b>                         | <b>92.4%</b>                     |
| <b>Recreation</b>                         |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| GDCD Recreation Grant Program             | \$ 600,000                      | \$ 541,988                                      | \$ 850,000                      | \$ 708,685                         | \$ 141,315                               | 83.4%                            |
| DWRA Recreation Program                   | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 4,512  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 3,913                           | \$ 6,087                                 | 39.1%                            |
| <b>Total Recreation</b>                   | <b>\$ 610,000</b>               | <b>\$ 546,500</b>                               | <b>\$ 860,000</b>               | <b>\$ 712,598</b>                  | <b>\$ 147,402</b>                        | <b>82.9%</b>                     |
| <b>Water Supply Grant Program</b>         | <b>\$ 300,000</b>               | <b>\$ 98,614</b>                                | <b>\$ 300,000</b>               | <b>\$ 187,609</b>                  | <b>\$ 112,391</b>                        | <b>62.5%</b>                     |
| <b>Irrigation Districts Expense</b>       |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Irrigation Districts                      | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -  | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -                               | \$ 2,000                                 | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Irrigation Districts Expense</b> | <b>\$ 2,000</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>                                     | <b>\$ 2,000</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>                        | <b>\$ 2,000</b>                          | <b>0.0%</b>                      |
| <b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>           |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Equipment Maintenance                     | \$ 31,000                       | \$ 30,543                                       | \$ 27,000                       | \$ 19,079                          | \$ 7,921                                 | 70.7%                            |
| Small Yard Equipment Purchases            | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ -                               | \$ 5,000                                 | 0.0%                             |
| Land & Bldg Maintenance                   | \$ 40,000                       | \$ 39,476                                       | \$ 35,000                       | \$ 9,876                           | \$ 25,125                                | 28.2%                            |
| Auto Expense                              | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 13,462                                       | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 12,893                          | \$ 2,107                                 | 86.0%                            |
| <b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>     | <b>\$ 86,000</b>                | <b>\$ 83,481</b>                                | <b>\$ 82,000</b>                | <b>\$ 41,848</b>                   | <b>\$ 40,153</b>                         | <b>51.0%</b>                     |
| <b>Capital Purchases</b>                  |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Office Equip & Furniture                  | \$ 181,000                      | \$ 177,157                                      | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 5,450                           | \$ 14,550                                | 27.3%                            |
| Yard Equipment                            | \$ 30,000                       | \$ 29,899                                       | \$ 20,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 20,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Vehicle                                   | \$ 60,000                       | \$ 57,786                                       | \$ 40,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 40,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Land and Buildings                        | \$ 110,000                      | \$ 106,399                                      | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 667,636                         | \$ (652,636)                             | 4450.9%                          |
| <b>Total Capital Purchases</b>            | <b>\$ 381,000</b>               | <b>\$ 371,241</b>                               | <b>\$ 95,000</b>                | <b>\$ 673,086</b>                  | <b>\$ (578,086)</b>                      | <b>708.5%</b>                    |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,270,540</b>             | <b>\$ 4,069,469</b>                             | <b>\$ 4,559,375</b>             | <b>\$ 3,888,042</b>                | <b>\$ 671,335</b>                        | <b>85.3%</b>                     |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT  
For Eleven Months Ended November 30, 2023**

|                                   | Budget<br>1/1/22<br>to 12/31/22 | Expenditures<br>Chargeable<br>to 2022<br>Budget | Budget<br>1/1/23<br>to 12/31/23 | 2023<br>Actual<br>as of 11/30/2023 | Balance of<br>Budget<br>as of 11/30/2023 | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>IRRIGATION FUND</b>            |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| <b>McClusky Canal Irrigation:</b> | \$ 722,800                      | \$ 536,062                                      | \$ 446,100                      | \$ 222,595                         | \$ 223,505                               | 49.9%                            |
| Construction                      | \$ 290,000                      | \$ 261,007                                      | \$ -                            | \$ 18,769                          | \$ (18,769)                              | 0.0%                             |
| Operations                        | \$ 432,800                      | \$ 275,055                                      | \$ 446,100                      | \$ 203,826                         | \$ 242,274                               | 45.7%                            |
| <b>Debt Payments</b>              | \$ 217,000                      | \$ 216,648                                      | \$ 382,000                      | \$ 75,097                          | \$ 306,903                               | 19.7%                            |
| Principal                         | \$ 171,630                      | \$ 171,282                                      | \$ 315,000                      | \$ 55,892                          | \$ 259,108                               | 17.7%                            |
| Interest                          | \$ 45,370                       | \$ 45,366                                       | \$ 67,000                       | \$ 19,205                          | \$ 47,795                                | 28.7%                            |
| <b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>      | <b>\$ 939,800</b>               | <b>\$ 752,710</b>                               | <b>\$ 828,100</b>               | <b>\$ 297,692</b>                  | <b>\$ 530,408</b>                        | <b>35.9%</b>                     |
| <b>GDU O &amp; M</b>              |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| <b>Salaries and Benefits</b>      | \$ 2,247,266                    | \$ 2,070,155                                    | \$ 1,921,000                    | \$ 2,024,022                       | \$ (103,022)                             | 105.4%                           |
| Salaries                          | \$ 1,446,050                    | \$ 1,366,860                                    | \$ 1,183,000                    | \$ 1,346,799                       | \$ (163,799)                             | 113.8%                           |
| Benefits                          | \$ 801,216                      | \$ 703,295                                      | \$ 738,000                      | \$ 677,223                         | \$ 60,777                                | 91.8%                            |
| Travel                            | \$ 17,115                       | \$ 7,099  | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 26,323                          | \$ (12,323)                              | 188.0%                           |
| Training                          | \$ 9,000                        | \$ -  | \$ 4,000                        | \$ 3,238                           | \$ 761                                   | 81.0%                            |
| Utilities                         | \$ 87,000                       | \$ 79,965                                       | \$ 93,000                       | \$ 72,186                          | \$ 20,814                                | 77.6%                            |
| Contractual Services              | \$ 2,066,225                    | \$ 2,004,988                                    | \$ 423,000                      | \$ 222,698                         | \$ 200,302                               | 52.6%                            |
| Supplies                          | \$ 624,000                      | \$ 552,792                                      | \$ 225,000                      | \$ 437,538                         | \$ (212,538)                             | 194.5%                           |
| Capital Purchases                 | \$ 385,000                      | \$ 296,614                                      | \$ 400,000                      | \$ 402,188                         | \$ (2,188)                               | 100.5%                           |
| Small Equipment Purchases         | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ 11,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 11,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Equipment Rental                  | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -                               | \$ 50,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Equipment Maintenance             | \$ 236,240                      | \$ 196,809                                      | \$ 505,000                      | \$ 232,979                         | \$ 272,021                               | 46.1%                            |
| Safety                            | \$ 58,985                       | \$ 33,676                                       | \$ 53,000                       | \$ 56,503                          | \$ (3,503)                               | 106.6%                           |
| Miscellaneous                     | \$ 22,000                       | \$ 14,435                                       | \$ 13,000                       | \$ 18,160                          | \$ (5,160)                               | 139.7%                           |
| Materials                         | \$ 232,000                      | \$ 79,073                                       | \$ 475,000                      | \$ 307,042                         | \$ 167,958                               | 64.6%                            |
| <b>Total GDU O &amp; M</b>        | <b>\$ 5,984,831</b>             | <b>\$ 5,335,606</b>                             | <b>\$ 4,187,000</b>             | <b>\$ 3,802,877</b>                | <b>\$ 384,122</b>                        | <b>90.8%</b>                     |
| <b>MR&amp;I Fund</b>              |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Salaries & Benefits               | \$ 73,000                       | \$ 71,839                                       | \$ 82,000                       | \$ 74,548                          | \$ 7,452                                 | 90.9%                            |
| State Administration              | \$ 103,835                      | \$ 57,058                                       | \$ 153,000                      | \$ 34,706                          | \$ 118,294                               | 22.7%                            |
| MR&I Project Expenditures         | \$ 27,000,000                   | \$ 25,292,604                                   | \$ 20,000,000                   | \$ 17,658,455                      | \$ 2,341,545                             | 88.3%                            |
| <b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>        | <b>\$ 27,176,835</b>            | <b>\$ 25,421,501</b>                            | <b>\$ 20,235,000</b>            | <b>\$ 17,767,709</b>               | <b>\$ 2,467,291</b>                      | <b>87.8%</b>                     |
| <b>RRV Water Supply Project</b>   |                                 |   |                                 |                                    |  |                                  |
| Right of Way                      | \$ 90,000                       | \$ 88,594                                       | \$ 1,000,000                    | \$ 1,377,000                       | \$ (377,000)                             | 137.7%                           |
| Design/Construction in Progress   | \$ 27,950,000                   | \$ 27,923,627                                   | \$ 24,000,000                   | \$ 28,587,593                      | \$ (4,587,593)                           | 119.1%                           |
| Salaries & Benefits               | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -                            | \$ -                               | \$ -                                     | 0.0%                             |
| Professional Services             | \$ 520,000                      | \$ 513,482                                      | \$ 400,000                      | \$ 296,912                         | \$ 103,088                               | 72%                              |
| Financing/Legal/Administration    | \$ 520,000                      | \$ 505,982                                      | \$ 400,000                      | \$ 288,662                         | \$ 111,338                               | 72.2%                            |
| Other Engineering                 | \$ -                            | \$ 7,500  | \$ -                            | \$ 8,250                           | \$ (8,250)                               | 0.0%                             |
| Debt Payments                     | \$ 331,491                      | \$ 331,491                                      | \$ -                            | \$ 662,983                         | \$ (662,983)                             | 0%                               |
| Principal                         | \$ 308,201                      | \$ 308,201                                      | \$ -                            | \$ 534,127                         | \$ (534,127)                             | 0.0%                             |
| Interest                          | \$ 23,290                       | \$ 23,290                                       | \$ -                            | \$ 128,856                         | \$ (128,856)                             | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total RRVWSP</b>               | <b>\$ 28,891,491</b>            | <b>\$ 28,857,194</b>                            | <b>\$ 25,400,000</b>            | <b>\$ 30,924,488</b>               | <b>\$ (5,524,488)</b>                    | <b>121.7%</b>                    |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>            | <b>\$ 68,263,497</b>            | <b>\$ 64,436,480</b>                            | <b>\$ 55,209,475</b>            | <b>\$ 56,680,808</b>               | <b>\$ (1,471,332)</b>                    | <b>102.7%</b>                    |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT<br/>RESERVES STATEMENT<br/>November 30, 2023</b>   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING RESERVE</b>  |                       |
| Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.                               | \$4,990,933.99        |
| <b>O&amp;M EMERGENCY RESERVE</b>  |                       |
| O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997. | 750,000.00            |
| <b>DEFICIENCY RESERVE</b>   |                       |
| Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.  | 750,000.00            |
| <b>PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE</b>  |                       |
| Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.   | 915,592.98            |
| <b>TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES</b>   | <b>\$7,406,526.97</b> |



| Garrison Diversion Conservancy District<br>Funds in Bank of North Dakota<br>November 30, 2023 |                                 |               |               |                        |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Fund  | Account Name/Reserve            | Interest Rate | Maturity Date | Balance                |
| General   | Checking Account                | 0.60%         |               | \$ (242,714.95)        |
| General   | Water Assistance Grant Matching | 0.60%         |               | \$ 178,288.00          |
| General   | Oakes Building Fund             | 0.60%         |               | \$ -                   |
| General   | Money Market Deposit Account    | 0.60%         |               | \$ 2,881,118.20        |
| General   | Water Assistance Grant Reserve  | 0.60%         |               | \$ 393,958.36          |
| General   | Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve | 0.60%         |               | \$ 179,559.71          |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |                                 |               |               | <b>\$ 3,390,209.32</b> |

| Garrison Diversion Conservancy District<br>Funds in First International Bank & Trust<br>November 30, 2023 |                                       |               |               |                         |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Fund  | Account Name/Reserve                  | Interest Rate | Maturity Date | Balance                 |
| General   | CD 119434-Deficiency Reserve          | 0.50%         | 11/30/23      | \$ 175,854.00           |
| General   | CD 118849-Deficiency Reserve          | 0.40%         | 01/29/24      | \$ 200,000.00           |
| General   | CD 119130                             | 4.00%         | 02/18/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 80120161                           | 5.50%         | 03/19/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 80120162                           | 2.35%         | 03/19/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 80123425                           | 5.50%         | 03/22/24      | \$ 2,500,000.00         |
| General   | CD 119245                             | 5.50%         | 03/30/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 118850-Operating Reserve           | 4.00%         | 04/24/24      | \$ 50,500.00            |
| General   | CD 118848-O&M Emergency Res.          | 4.10%         | 04/29/24      | \$ 350,000.00           |
| General   | CD 119561-O&M Emergency Reserve       | 4.10%         | 05/01/24      | \$ 83,682.45            |
| General   | CD 119070-Operating Reserve           | 4.10%         | 05/17/24      | \$ 820,000.00           |
| General   | CD 118954                             | 4.10%         | 05/19/24      | \$ 500,000.00           |
| General   | CD 118955-Project Development         | 5.50%         | 07/19/24      | \$ 353,362.19           |
| General   | CD 80120163                           | 2.50%         | 09/19/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| <b>Total Investments</b>  |                                       |               |               | <b>\$ 10,033,398.64</b> |
| General   | Recreation Matching-Operating Reserve | 2.00%         |               | \$ 2,106,787.40         |
| General   | Money Market Funds                    | 2.00%         |               | \$ 264,388.82           |
| General   | Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve  | 2.00%         |               | \$ 671,840.52           |
| <b>Total Money Market Funds</b>   |                                       |               |               | <b>\$ 3,043,016.74</b>  |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |                                       |               |               | <b>\$ 13,076,415.38</b> |
| <b>Pledging</b>   | Total Deposits                        |               |               | \$ 13,076,415.38        |
|   | Less:FDIC Coverage                    |               |               | (250,000.00)            |
|   | Deposit Balance to Secure             |               |               | 12,826,415.38           |
|   | Less: Pledging                        |               |               | 16,624,375.05           |
| <b>Pledging Excess</b>  |                                       |               |               | <b>\$ 3,797,959.67</b>  |

| <b>BREMER BANK<br/>DEPOSIT AND PLEDGING SUMMARY<br/>November 30, 2023</b> |  |                      |                      |   |  |
|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|--|
| <i>Account Type</i>   | <i>Balance</i>                             | <i>Interest Rate</i> | <i>Maturity Date</i> | <i>Deposit Insurance / Pledging Status</i>              |  |
| <b><i>Demand Deposit Accounts</i></b>                                     |  |                      |                      |   |  |
| <b>Non-Interest Bearing Checking Accounts</b>                             |  |                      |                      | Total Demand Deposits                                   | \$2,122,672.28                               |
|   |  |                      |                      | Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage                           | 250,000.00                                   |
| xxxx61  | Operations & Maintenance Fund              | 515,734.72           | 0.00%                | Demand Deposit Balance to Secure                        | \$1,872,672.28                               |
| xxxx52  | Red River Valley Water Supply              | 1,606,937.56         | 0.00%                | x 110%  | 1.10   |
| <b>Total Demand Deposits</b>  |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledging Required on Demand Deposits</b>             | <b>\$2,059,939.51</b>                        |
| <b><i>Time and Savings Deposits</i></b>                                   |  |                      |                      |   |  |
| <b>Interest Bearing Checking</b>  |  |                      |                      |   |  |
| xxxx34  | Irrigation Fund                            | 124,738.50           | 0.45%                |   |  |
| xxxxx62   | M R & I Working Fund                       | 5,401.16             | 0.45%                |   |  |
| <b>Total Interest Bearing Checking Balance</b>                            |  |                      |                      | <b>130,139.66</b>                                       |  |
| <b>Savings Accounts</b>   |  |                      |                      |   |  |
| xxxx41  | O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve                | 155,212.41           | 1.00%                |   |  |
| xxxxx63   | Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve          | 255,741.55           | 1.00%                |   |  |
| <b>Total Savings Balance</b>  |  |                      |                      | <b>410,953.96</b>                                       |  |
| <b>Certificates of Deposit</b>  |  |                      |                      |   |  |
| xxxx0394  | Certificate of Deposit-Operating Reserve   | 47,000.00            | 0.65%                | 2/20/2024   |  |
| xxxx8862  | Certificate of Deposit-Project Dev Reserve | 252,054.00           | 0.65%                | 2/24/2024   |  |
| xxxx1061  | Certificate of Deposit-Deficiency Reserve  | 124,146.00           | 0.65%                | 2/24/2024   |  |
| xxx907-1  | Certificate of Deposit-Operating Reserve   | 542,000.00           | 4.00%                | 3/1/2024  |  |
| xxx906-1  | Certificate of Deposit-Deficiency Reserve  | 250,000.00           | 4.00%                | 3/1/2024  |  |
| xxxxx803-1  | Certificate of Deposit                     | 1,000,000.00         | 4.05%                | 4/11/2024   |  |
| xxx591-1  | Certificate of Deposit-OM Emergency Res.   | 210,000.00           | 4.15%                | 4/24/2024   |  |
| xxxxx106  | Certificate of Deposit-OM Emergency Res.   | 106,317.55           | 4.15%                | 5/22/2024   |  |
| xxxxx30-1   | Certificate of Deposit                     | 2,000,000.00         | 4.15%                | 5/24/2024   | Total Time & Savings Deposit Account Balance |
| xxxxx933-1  | Certificate of Deposit-Project Dev Reserve | 313,538.98           | 5.00%                | 8/30/2024   | Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage                |
| <b>Total CD Balance</b>   |  |                      |                      |   | <b>4,845,056.53</b>                          |
| <b>Total Time &amp; Savings Deposit Account Balance</b>                   |  |                      |                      |   | <b>\$5,386,150.15</b>                        |
|   |  |                      |                      | Time & Savings Deposit Balance to Secure                | \$5,386,116.15                               |
|   |  |                      |                      | x 110%  | 1.10   |
| <b>Total Time &amp; Savings Deposit Account Balance</b>                   |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledging Required on Time &amp; Savings Deposits</b> | <b>\$5,924,727.77</b>                        |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |  |                      |                      | <b>Total Pledging Required on all Deposits</b>          | <b>\$7,984,667.27</b>                        |
|   |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledged Security/Letter of Credit</b>                | <b>\$11,238,962.00</b>                       |
|   |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledging Excess</b>                                  | <b>\$3,254,294.73</b>                        |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM**  
**OUTSTANDING PROJECTS**  
**July 1, 1990 to November 30, 2023**

| COUNTY      | PROJECT                                    | GRANT APPROVAL DATE | OUTSTANDING PROJECTS | PROJECTS APPROVED 2023 | EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2022 | EXPENDITURES 1-1-23 to 11-30-23 | AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM | BALANCE REMAINING 11-30-23 |
|-------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Barnes      | Sheyenne River Water Trail                 | 04-29-21            | \$ 51,005.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 51,005.00               |
| Barnes      | City Wimbledon-Bathroom/Park Upgrade       | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 12,999.00           |                                     | \$ 12,999.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Barnes      | Valley City Parks-Hi-Line Pickleball Court | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 75,000.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Bottineau   | Kramer City Park                           | 09-28-22            | \$ 21,250.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 21,250.00               |
| Bottineau   | T-Bar Lift at Winter Park                  | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 75,000.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Bottineau   | Turtle Mountain Pickle Ball                | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 4,750.00            |                                     | \$ 3,488.82                     | \$ (1,261.18)               | \$ -                       |
| Bottineau   | City of Landa-Restroom Facilitites         | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 6,250.00            |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,250.00                |
| Burleigh    | Steckel Boat Landing Picnic Shelter        | 04-29-21            | \$ 6,000.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,000.00                |
| Burleigh    | 4H Arena Play Area                         | 09-23-21            | \$ 31,291.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 31,291.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Burleigh    | Sibley Campground Electrical Updates       | 09-23-21            | \$ 36,746.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 36,746.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Burleigh    | American Legion Splash Pad                 | 09-28-22            | \$ 30,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 17,232.25                    |                             | \$ 12,767.75               |
| Burleigh    | Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court        | 09-28-22            | \$ 2,395.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 958.10                       |                             | \$ 1,436.90                |
| Cass        | RRV Fair Campground Phase I                | 05-06-20            | \$ 4,721.00          |                        |                                     |                                 | \$ (4,721.00)               | \$ -                       |
| Cass        | Casselton Parks Revitalization             | 10-01-20            | \$ 1,995.00          |                        | \$ 605.00                           | \$ 655.00                       | \$ (735.00)                 | \$ -                       |
| Cass        | Casselton Shared Use Path                  | 09-23-21            | \$ 50,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 50,000.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Cass        | Mapleton Shared Use Path                   | 09-23-21            | \$ 50,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 50,000.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Cass        | Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups                 | 03-30-22            | \$ 638.00            |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 638.00                  |
| Cass        | Tinta Tawa Park Restroom                   | 03-30-22            | \$ 9,575.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 9,575.00                |
| Cass        | West Fargo Park District Playground Imp    | 09-28-22            | \$ 16,145.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 16,145.00               |
| Cass        | Harwood-Splash Pad                         | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 27,204.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 27,204.00               |
| Cass        | North Elmwood Park Restoration             | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 24,323.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 24,323.00               |
| Cass        | Tower City Pickle Courts                   | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 4,700.00            |                                     | \$ 4,666.75                     |                             | \$ 33.25                   |
| Cass        | Casselton-Governor's Share Use Path        | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 75,000.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Cass        | Fargo Park-Pepsi Soccer Playground         | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 62,500.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 62,500.00               |
| Dickey      | West Side Park Playground                  | 04-29-21            | \$ 7,520.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 7,520.00                |
| Dickey      | Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno         | 09-28-22            | \$ 20,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 20,000.00               |
| Dickey      | Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation       | 09-28-22            | \$ 1,778.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,778.00                |
| Dickey      | Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion       | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 4,500.00            |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 4,500.00                |
| Dickey      | Oakes -Main Street Park                    | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 26,125.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 26,125.00               |
| Eddy        | Warming House/Boat Rental Building         | 04-29-21            | \$ 5,750.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,750.00                |
| Foster      | Foster County Fairgrounds Picnic Shelter   | 09-23-21            | \$ 5,191.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,191.00                |
| Foster      | Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations      | 03-30-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        | \$ 12,507.93                        | \$ 24,797.50                    |                             | \$ 37,694.57               |
| Foster      | Carrington West Park Renovation            | 03-30-22            | \$ 61,202.00         |                        | \$ 22,500.00                        | \$ 16,006.00                    |                             | \$ 22,696.00               |
| Foster      | Carrington -Baseball Diamond               | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 26,906.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 26,906.00               |
| Grand Forks | Bringewatt Park Water Station              | 09-23-21            | \$ 10,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 10,000.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Grand Forks | Kraft Field Grandstand Replacement         | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Grand Forks | Manvel Community Park Improvement          | 09-28-22            | \$ 12,699.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 12,699.00               |
| Grand Forks | Lincoln Drive Park Family Games Area       | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 10,000.00           |                                     | \$ 10,000.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Grand Forks | Grand Forks -Kraft Field Turf Resurfacing  | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 56,250.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 56,250.00               |
| Griggs      | Binford Park Playground Update             | 03-30-22            | \$ 2,950.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 1,249.50                     |                             | \$ 1,700.50                |
| Griggs      | Binford Rodeo Ass. Community Centre        | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| LaMoure     | Sunset Park Revitalization Phase II        | 05-06-20            | \$ 45,000.00         |                        | \$ 27,025.23                        | \$ 1,000.00                     | \$ (16,974.77)              | \$ -                       |
| LaMoure     | LaMoure Park-Sunset Park Swim Center       | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 75,000.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| McHenry     | Upham Park Improvement                     | 04-29-21            | \$ 9,125.00          |                        | \$ 8,627.75                         |                                 |                             | \$ 497.25                  |
| McHenry     | Splash Pad                                 | 09-23-21            | \$ 19,838.00         |                        | \$ 1,725.00                         |                                 |                             | \$ 18,113.00               |
| McHenry     | City of Upham-Park Restrooms               | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 12,500.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 12,500.00               |
| McHenry     | Towner -Baseball Field Renovation          | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 3,750.00            |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 3,750.00                |
| McKenzie    | Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom             | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 40,071.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 40,071.00               |
| McLean      | Walking/Bike Path Underwood                | 05-06-20            | \$ 15,668.00         |                        |                                     |                                 | \$ (15,668.00)              | \$ -                       |
| McLean      | Lakeside Park Gazebo/Riverdale             | 04-29-21            | \$ 1,500.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,500.00                |
| McLean      | Playground Equipment-Coleharbor            | 09-23-21            | \$ 23,460.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 7,709.63                     |                             | \$ 15,750.37               |
| McLean      | Garrison Softball Field Renovation         | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| McLean      | City of Butte-City Park                    | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 874.00              |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 874.00                  |
| McLean      | Arena Announcer Office & Concessions       | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 6,946.00            |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,946.00                |
| McLean      | Nelson Park & Community Garden             | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 12,750.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 12,750.00               |
| McLean      | Sportsmen's Centennial Park Boat Ramp      | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 6,250.00            |                                     | \$ 4,480.04                     | \$ (1,769.96)               | \$ -                       |
| McLean      | McLean-Dynamite Bay Public Stairs          | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 1,618.00            |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,618.00                |
| Nelson      | Toina City Park Restrooms                  | 10-03-18            | \$ 21,933.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 21,933.00               |
| Nelson      | Stump Lake Playground                      | 03-30-22            | \$ 13,869.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 11,833.89                    | \$ (2,035.11)               | \$ -                       |
| Nelson      | Lakota Wading Pool                         | 09-28-22            | \$ 51,030.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 51,030.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Pierce      | Buffalo Lake Camp Site                     | 04-29-21            | \$ 3,250.00          |                        | \$ 1,930.06                         |                                 |                             | \$ 1,319.94                |
| Pierce      | Barton Park Picnic Tables/Play Gym         | 09-23-21            | \$ 1,250.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,250.00                |
| Pierce      | Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad                   | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 40,202.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 40,202.00               |
| Ramsey      | Roosevelt Park Activity Building           | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Ramsey      | Devils Lake-Indoor Playground              | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 37,500.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 37,500.00               |
| Ramsey      | Ramsey County-Multi-Purpose Event Center   | 09-20-23            |                      | \$ 75,000.00           |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Ransom      | Dead Colt Walkway                          | 04-29-21            | \$ 23,750.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 23,750.00               |
| Ransom      | Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts              | 03-30-22            | \$ 5,262.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,262.00                |
| Renville    | Mouse River Park Campground Electrical     | 09-23-21            | \$ 3,750.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 3,750.00                     |                             | \$ -                       |
| Renville    | Mohall Splash Pad                          | 09-28-22            | \$ 20,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 17,280.63                    |                             | \$ 2,719.37                |
| Renville    | Mohall Splash Pad Phase II                 | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 6,875.00            |                                     | \$ 6,875.00                     |                             | \$ -                       |
| Richland    | City Park Improvement-Abercrombie          | 04-29-21            | \$ 34,682.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 34,682.00               |
| Richland    | Campground-Hankinson Park Board            | 04-29-21            | \$ 29,984.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 15,789.61                    | \$ (14,194.39)              | \$ -                       |
| Richland    | Chaninkapa Park Multipurpose Shelter       | 03-30-22            | \$ 42,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 42,000.00               |
| Richland    | Manatador Park Softball Dugouts            | 03-30-22            | \$ 2,000.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 2,000.00                |
| Richland    | Wyndmere Park Board                        | 03-30-22            | \$ 10,728.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 10,728.00               |
| Richland    | Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment        | 03-30-23            |                      | \$ 9,750.00            |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 9,750.00                |
| Sargent     | Silver Lake Bath House                     | 05-06-20            | \$ 6,377.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 6,377.00                     |                             | \$ -                       |
| Sargent     | North View Playground Milnor               | 03-30-22            | \$ 14,210.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 14,210.00               |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM**  
**OUTSTANDING PROJECTS**  
**July 1, 1990 to November 30, 2023**

| COUNTY        | PROJECT                                     | GRANT<br>APPROVAL<br>DATE | OUTSTANDING<br>PROJECTS | PROJECTS<br>APPROVED<br>2023 | EXPENDITURES<br>04-23-15 to<br>12-31-2022 | EXPENDITURES<br>1-1-23 to<br>11-30-23 | AMOUNTS<br>RETURNED<br>TO PROGRAM | BALANCE<br>REMAINING<br>11-30-23 |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Sargent       | Gwinner Aquatic Center                      | 09-28-22                  | \$ 75,000.00            |                              |   | \$ 19,962.50                          |                                   | \$ 55,037.50                     |
| Sargent       | Forman-Main Street Pocket Park              | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 2,213.00                  |   |                                       | \$ (2,213.00)                     | \$ -                             |
| Sargent       | Forman-Central Park Community Gardens       | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 1,375.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,375.00                      |
| Sheridan      | Hoffer Lake Beach & Swimming Develop.       | 09-23-21                  | \$ 4,093.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 4,093.00                      |
| Sheridan      | Sheridan County-Hoffer Lake Rec Area        | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 2,850.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,850.00                      |
| Steele        | City Park Development-Colgate               | 04-29-21                  | \$ 6,250.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 6,250.00                      |
| Steele        | Finley-Park Playground Equipment            | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 13,750.00                 |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 13,750.00                     |
| Stutsman      | Park Bench Project-Stutsman County          | 04-29-21                  | \$ 3,113.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 3,113.00                      |
| Stutsman      | Electrical Upgrades for Campers             | 09-23-21                  | \$ 1,750.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,750.00                      |
| Stutsman      | Field Renovation Phase I                    | 09-28-22                  | \$ 75,000.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 75,000.00                     |
| Stutsman      | Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet            | 09-28-22                  | \$ 6,204.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 6,204.00                      |
| Stutsman      | 4-H Horse Arena Improvement                 | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 8,843.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,843.00                      |
| Stutsman      | Pedestrian Bridge Replacement               | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 75,000.00                 |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 75,000.00                     |
| Stutsman      | Lakeside Campground Improvements            | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 5,574.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 5,574.00                      |
| Stutsman      | Lawrence Trapper Softball Lighting          | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 35,072.00                 |   | \$ 35,072.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Trail         | Riverwalk Park & Trail System               | 05-06-20                  | \$ 89,973.00            |                              |   | \$ 42,149.05                          | \$ (47,823.95)                    | \$ -                             |
| Trail         | Galesburg Playground                        | 03-30-22                  | \$ 22,595.00            |                              | \$ 21,880.00                              |                                       |                                   | \$ 715.00                        |
| Trail         | Hillsboro Park District                     | 03-30-22                  | \$ 31,500.00            |                              |   | \$ 31,500.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Trail         | Mayville-Basketball Courts                  | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 2,000.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,000.00                      |
| Trail         | Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape          | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 21,887.00                 |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 21,887.00                     |
| Trail         | Mayville-Funbrella Shade                    | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 6,689.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 6,689.00                      |
| Ward          | West Park-State Fair                        | 05-06-20                  | \$ 26,450.00            |                              | \$ 21,861.60                              | \$ 4,588.40                           |                                   | \$ 0.00                          |
| Ward          | Rice Lake Pavilion                          | 05-06-20                  | \$ 26,950.00            |                              |   | \$ 26,950.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Ward          | Ward County Parks 2022                      | 03-30-22                  | \$ 10,632.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,632.00                     |
| Ward          | 11th & 11th Park Playground                 | 09-28-22                  | \$ 21,875.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 21,875.00                     |
| Ward          | Swimming Pool & Bathhouse                   | 09-28-22                  | \$ 75,000.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 75,000.00                     |
| Ward          | ND State Fair-Full Service Camping Hook-ups | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 21,375.00                 |   | \$ 21,375.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Ward          | Talbott Court Disc Golf                     | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 2,465.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,465.00                      |
| Ward          | Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv        | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 8,071.00                  |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,071.00                      |
| Ward          | Minot-Pump Track                            | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 75,000.00                 |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 75,000.00                     |
| Wells         | Fessenden-Splash Pad                        | 09-20-23                  |                         | \$ 49,250.00                 |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 49,250.00                     |
| Williams      | Confluence Beautification                   | 05-06-20                  | \$ 3,675.00             |                              |   |                                       | \$ (3,675.00)                     | \$ -                             |
| Williams      | McGregor Dam Vault Toilet                   | 04-29-21                  | \$ 17,500.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 17,500.00                     |
| Williams      | Confluence Ramp                             | 04-29-21                  | \$ 4,750.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 4,750.00                      |
| Williams      | Coyote Clay Target League Range             | 03-30-22                  | \$ 55,872.00            |                              |   | \$ 55,872.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Williams      | Wildrose Community Garden                   | 03-30-22                  | \$ 1,000.00             |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,000.00                      |
| Williams      | BlackTail Beach Trail                       | 09-28-22                  | \$ 22,500.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 22,500.00                     |
| Williams      | Tioga Dam Trail & Park                      | 09-28-22                  | \$ 24,000.00            |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 24,000.00                     |
| Williams      | Williston Water World                       | 03-30-23                  |                         | \$ 75,000.00                 |   |                                       |                                   | \$ 75,000.00                     |
|               |   |                           |                         |                              |   |                                       |                                   | \$ -                             |
| <b>TOTALS</b> |   |                           | <b>\$1,893,199.00</b>   | <b>\$1,152,007.00</b>        | <b>\$118,662.57</b>                       | <b>\$708,684.67</b>                   | <b>(\$111,071.36)</b>             | <b>\$ 2,106,787.40</b>           |

| GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT    |                            |                            |                                  |                             |                   |                                |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|
| Tax Collections Statement                  |                            |                            |                                  |                             |                   |                                |
| For Eleven Months Ending November 30, 2023 |                            |                            |                                  |                             |                   |                                |
| County                                     | 2023<br>Tax Levy<br>Budget | 2023<br>Tax<br>Collections | Balance of<br>Tax Levy<br>Budget | 2023<br>State Aid<br>Budget | 2023<br>State Aid | Balance<br>State Aid<br>Budget |
| Barnes                                     | \$77,000                   | \$88,432                   | (11,432)                         | \$4,000                     | \$5,811           | (\$1,811)                      |
| Benson                                     | 32,000                     | 36,209                     | (4,209)                          | 3,000                       | 3,984             | (984)                          |
| Bottineau                                  | 55,000                     | 62,997                     | (7,997)                          | 3,000                       | 4,815             | (1,815)                        |
| Burleigh                                   | 490,000                    | 590,365                    | (100,365)                        | 22,000                      | 33,715            | (11,715)                       |
| Cass                                       | 904,000                    | 1,090,699                  | (186,699)                        | 42,000                      | 65,847            | (23,847)                       |
| Dickey                                     | 41,000                     | 45,621                     | (4,621)                          | 3,000                       | 4,724             | (1,724)                        |
| Eddy                                       | 13,000                     | 15,757                     | (2,757)                          | 2,000                       | 2,619             | (619)                          |
| Foster                                     | 27,000                     | 30,130                     | (3,130)                          | 5,000                       | 7,110             | (2,110)                        |
| Grand Forks                                | 290,000                    | 333,397                    | (43,397)                         | 9,000                       | 13,572            | (4,572)                        |
| Griggs                                     | 19,000                     | 20,653                     | (1,653)                          | 2,000                       | 2,616             | (616)                          |
| LaMoure                                    | 40,000                     | 43,167                     | (3,167)                          | 3,000                       | 4,745             | (1,745)                        |
| McHenry                                    | 46,000                     | 51,266                     | (5,266)                          | 2,000                       | 2,647             | (647)                          |
| McKenzie                                   | 321,000                    | 376,268                    | (55,268)                         | 23,000                      | 34,976            | (11,976)                       |
| McLean                                     | 75,000                     | 83,544                     | (8,544)                          | 6,000                       | 9,150             | (3,150)                        |
| Nelson                                     | 24,000                     | 27,419                     | (3,419)                          | 2,000                       | 2,540             | (540)                          |
| Pierce                                     | 31,000                     | 34,566                     | (3,566)                          | 2,000                       | 3,417             | (1,417)                        |
| Ramsey                                     | 57,000                     | 64,964                     | (7,964)                          | 4,000                       | 6,282             | (2,282)                        |
| Ransom                                     | 36,000                     | 40,662                     | (4,662)                          | -                           | -                 | -                              |
| Renville                                   | 22,000                     | 24,817                     | (2,817)                          | 2,000                       | 3,037             | (1,037)                        |
| Richland                                   | 95,000                     | 110,257                    | (15,257)                         | -                           | -                 | -                              |
| Sargeant                                   | 34,000                     | 40,248                     | (6,248)                          | 2,000                       | 3,296             | (1,296)                        |
| Sheridan                                   | 14,000                     | 16,124                     | (2,124)                          | 3,000                       | 4,544             | (1,544)                        |
| Steele                                     | 28,000                     | 31,405                     | (3,405)                          | 2,000                       | 2,190             | (190)                          |
| Stutsman                                   | 120,000                    | 137,314                    | (17,314)                         | 6,000                       | 9,480             | (3,480)                        |
| Traill                                     | 53,000                     | 61,982                     | (8,982)                          | 3,000                       | 4,358             | (1,358)                        |
| Ward                                       | 302,000                    | 346,691                    | (44,691)                         | 15,000                      | 22,745            | (7,745)                        |
| Wells                                      | 40,000                     | 44,622                     | (4,622)                          | 3,000                       | 4,107             | (1,107)                        |
| Williams                                   | 364,000                    | 414,877                    | (50,877)                         | 7,000                       | 10,184            | (3,184)                        |
| Totals                                     | \$ 3,650,000               | \$4,264,453                | \$ (614,453)                     | \$ 180,000                  | \$ 272,511        | \$ (92,511)                    |

| GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT<br>WATER ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM<br>OUTSTANDING PROJECTS<br>June 1, 2021 to November 30, 2023 |         |                              |                           |                         |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   |                                  |
|--|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| COUNTY   | Sponsor | PROJECT                      | GRANT<br>APPROVAL<br>DATE | OUTSTANDING<br>PROJECTS | PROJECTS<br>APPROVED<br>2023 | EXPENDITURES<br>1-1-21 to<br>12-31-22 | EXPENDITURES<br>1-1-23 to<br>11-30-23 | AMOUNTS<br>RETURNED<br>TO PROGRAM | BALANCE<br>REMAINING<br>11-30-23 |
| Barnes   | BRWD    | Finger, Blake                | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 9,775.00                  |                                       | \$ 8,278.02                           | \$ 1,496.98                       | \$ -                             |
| Bureigh  | SCRWD   | Leier, Tavi                  | 08-15-22                  | \$ 1,351.00             |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 1,351.00                       | \$ -                             |
| Benson   | ASWUD   | Sten, Tiffany                | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Benson   | CPWD    | Foss, Scott                  | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Link, Steve                  | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Nudell, Riggs                | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Pfeifer, Alex                | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Richard, Leroy               | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Claus, Dylan                 | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 9,025.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 9,025.00                      |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Korthof, Jack                | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 8,413.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,413.00                      |
| Dickey   | SEWUD   | City of Ludden               | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 7,550.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 7,550.00                      |
| Eddy   | GRWD    | Harding, Logan               | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 2,825.00                  |                                       | \$ 2,300.00                           |                                   | \$ 525.00                        |
| Eddy   | GRWD    | Snyder, Dale                 | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 7,150.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 7,150.00                      |
| Eddy   | GRWD    | Topp, Ryan                   | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| McKenzie   | MCWRD   | Heiser, Lynn                 | 08-15-22                  | \$ 6,188.00             |                              |                                       | \$ 6,188.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| McKenzie   | MCWRD   | Linseth, Elyce & Tyler       | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| McLean   | NPRWD   | Andes, Hunter                | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 8,463.00                  |                                       | \$ 7,496.21                           | \$ 966.79                         | \$ -                             |
| Nelson   | TCRWD   | Reinhart, Marlin             | 08-11-21                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                      | \$ -                             |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Klemetsrud, Scott            | 05-18-22                  | \$ 1,650.00             |                              |                                       | \$ 1,650.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Lacina, Tane                 | 08-15-22                  | \$ 5,550.00             |                              | \$ 4,125.00                           |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,425.00                      |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Newgard, Brent               | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Shoenfish, Evan              | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Wood, Steve                  | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 2,150.00                  |                                       | \$ 1,973.00                           | \$ 177.00                         | \$ -                             |
| Ransom   | BRWD    | Smith, Wyatt                 | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 4,000.00                  |                                       | \$ 3,022.76                           | \$ 977.24                         | \$ -                             |
| Ransom   | SEWUD   | Johanneson, Deb              | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Renville   | USWD    | Frame, Jane                  | 05-18-22                  | \$ 6,550.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 6,550.00                      |
| Richland   | SEWUD   | Andvik, Bruce & April        | 08-11-21                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Richland   | SEWUD   | Wolters, Andy                | 08-15-22                  | \$ 8,475.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,475.00                      |
| Richland   | SEWUD   | Steffens, Darrin & Alissa    | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 7,625.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 7,625.00                      |
| Sargent  | SEWUD   | Schmidt, Anthony             | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 6,287.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 6,287.00                      |
| Sargent  | SEWUD   | Storhaug, Travers & Brittany | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 2,035.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,035.00                      |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Carlson, Layne               | 06-01-21                  | \$ 9,000.00             |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 9,000.00                       | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Carlson, Ryan                | 06-01-21                  | \$ 9,000.00             |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 9,000.00                       | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Christenson, Gordon          | 06-01-21                  | \$ 1,500.00             |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 1,500.00                       | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Dunwoody, Clint              | 06-01-21                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                      | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Sabinash, Mike               | 06-01-21                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                      | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Reich, Becky                 | 08-11-21                  | \$ 4,500.00             |                              |                                       | \$ 4,500.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Wahl, John                   | 05-18-22                  | \$ 1,630.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,630.00                      |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Dick, Lee                    | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Haas, Eric                   | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 580.00                    |                                       | \$ 580.00                             |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Kleven, Allen                | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 1,120.00                  |                                       | \$ 1,120.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Sortland, Brady              | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | BRWD    | Peterson, Matt               | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Collins, Cecelia             | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 2,565.00                  |                                       | \$ 2,427.85                           | \$ 137.15                         | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Kamletz, Richard             | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 1,950.00                  |                                       | \$ 732.20                             | \$ 1,217.80                       | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Kienzle, Linda               | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 2,250.00                  |                                       | \$ 2,197.51                           | \$ 52.49                          | \$ (0.00)                        |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Michel, Cody                 | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 3,210.00                  |                                       | \$ 3,210.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Milo Trucking                | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 3,500.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 3,500.00                      |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Zillmer, Jordan & Erica      | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 1,965.00                  |                                       | \$ 1,933.79                           | \$ 31.21                          | \$ 0.00                          |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Browning, Zac                | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 8,250.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,250.00                      |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Jessen, Gene                 | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Stebner, Dennis & Tammera    | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 4,000.00                  |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 4,000.00                      |
| Traill   | ECRWD   | Smith, Michael               | 10-19-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Hendrickson, Joann & Duwayne | 08-15-22                  | \$ 2,197.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,197.00                      |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Keller, Dean                 | 08-15-22                  | \$ 1,182.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,182.00                      |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Wing, Michael & Crystal      | 08-15-22                  | \$ 2,469.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,469.00                      |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Clark, Wade                  | 08-24-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Wells  | CPWD    | Erdman, Kyle                 | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Wells  | CPWD    | Radamacher, Delaine          | 05-10-23                  |                         | \$ 10,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Wells  | CPWD    | Schmaltz, Jeremy             | 10-06-22                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Wells  | CPWD    | City of Hannaford            | 02-10-23                  |                         | \$ 20,000.00                 |                                       | \$ 20,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| <b>TOTALS</b>  |         |                              |                           | \$ 111,242.00           | \$ 314,688.00                | \$ 4,125.00                           | \$ 187,609.34                         | \$ 55,907.66                      | \$ 178,288.00                    |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
BUDGET OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES Rv1  
January 1, 2023 to December 31, 2023**

|                                     | General<br>Fund | Operations &<br>Maintenance<br>Fund | Municipal,<br>Rural, and<br>Industrial<br>Fund | Red River<br>Valley Water<br>Supply<br>Project | Irrigation<br>Fund | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>                    |                 |                                     |  |  |                    |                |
| Irrigation Admin                    | \$ 950          |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 950         |
| Project Income                      |                 |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ -           |
| Lease Income                        |                 |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ -           |
| Miscellaneous Income                | \$ -            |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ -           |
| Interest Income                     | \$ 33,000       |                                     | \$ 25  |  | \$ 95              | \$ 33,120      |
| Tax Levy/State Aid                  | \$ 4,430,000    |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 4,430,000   |
| O&M Non-project Income              |                 | \$ 532,684                          |  |  |                    | \$ 532,684     |
| Contract Revenue                    | \$ 70,000       | \$ 4,890,000                        | \$ 20,257,975                                  | \$ 30,800,000                                  | \$ 828,005         | \$ 56,845,980  |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>               | \$ 4,533,950    | \$ 5,422,684                        | \$ 20,258,000                                  | \$ 30,800,000                                  | \$ 828,100         | \$ 61,842,734  |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>                |                 |                                     |  |  |                    |                |
| Directors Expense                   | \$ 261,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 261,000     |
| Employee Expenses                   | \$ 1,434,000    | \$ 2,262,799                        | \$ 82,000                                      |  |                    | \$ 3,778,799   |
| Administrative Expenses             | \$ 247,500      | \$ 103,000                          | \$ 153,000                                     |  |                    | \$ 503,500     |
| Public Education                    | \$ 157,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 157,000     |
| Professional Services               | \$ 711,000      | \$ 233,000                          |  |  |                    | \$ 944,000     |
| Irrigation Development              | \$ 269,875      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 269,875     |
| Recreation Matching                 | \$ 860,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 860,000     |
| Water Assistance Grant              | \$ 300,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 300,000     |
| Irrigation Districts Expenses       | \$ 2,000        |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 2,000       |
| Maintenance & Repairs               | \$ 82,000       | \$ 1,336,000                        |  |  | \$ 427,100         | \$ 1,845,100   |
| Capital Purchases                   | \$ 750,000      | \$ 402,188                          |  | \$ 32,462,983                                  | \$ 19,000          | \$ 33,634,171  |
| MR&I Project Expenditures           |                 |                                     | \$ 20,000,000                                  |  |                    | \$ 20,000,000  |
| Debt Service Payments               |                 |                                     |  |  | \$ 315,000         | \$ 315,000     |
| Interest on Debt Service            |                 |                                     |  |  | \$ 67,000          | \$ 67,000      |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>           | \$ 5,074,375    | \$ 4,336,987                        | \$ 20,235,000                                  | \$ 32,462,983                                  | \$ 828,100         | \$ 62,937,445  |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures* | \$ (540,425)    | \$ 1,085,697                        | \$ 23,000                                      | \$ (1,662,983)                                 | \$ -               | \$ (1,094,711) |
| Transfers In (Out)                  | \$ 943,000      | \$ (920,000)                        | \$ (23,000)                                    | \$ -   | \$ -               | \$ -           |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>   | \$ 402,575      | \$ 165,697                          | \$ -   | \$ (1,662,983)                                 | \$ -               | \$ (1,094,711) |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**Income Budget**  
**2023 Rv1**

|                               | 2023<br>Budget       | Revision            | Revised<br>2023<br>Budget |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>              |                      |                     |                           |
| Irrigation Admin              | \$ 950               |                     | \$ 950                    |
| Project Income                | \$ -                 |                     | \$ -                      |
| Lease Income                  | \$ -                 |                     | \$ -                      |
| Miscellaneous Income          |                      |                     | \$ -                      |
| Interest Income               | \$ 33,120            |                     | \$ 33,120                 |
| Tax Levy                      | \$ 3,650,000         | \$ 600,000          | \$ 4,250,000              |
| State Aid Distribution        | \$ 180,000           |                     | \$ 180,000                |
| O&M Non-project Income        | \$ 217,000           | \$ 315,684          | \$ 532,684                |
| Contract Revenue-General Fund | \$ 70,000            |                     | \$ 70,000                 |
| Contract Revenue-O&M          | \$ 4,890,000         |                     | \$ 4,890,000              |
| Contract Revenue-MR&I         | \$ 20,257,975        |                     | \$ 20,257,975             |
| Contract Revenue-RRVWSP       | \$ 25,400,000        | \$ 5,400,000        | \$ 30,800,000             |
| Contract Revenue-Irrigation   | \$ 828,005           |                     | \$ 828,005                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>         | <b>\$ 55,527,050</b> | <b>\$ 6,315,684</b> | <b>\$ 61,842,734</b>      |



**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**Expense Budget**  
**2023 Rv1**

|                                | Budget<br>2023     | Revision         | Revised<br>Budget<br>2023 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Directors Expense</b>       |                    |                  |                           |
| Directors Per Diem             | \$133,000          |                  | \$133,000                 |
| Directors Exp                  | \$88,000           | \$ 40,000        | \$128,000                 |
| <b>Total Directors Expense</b> | <b>\$221,000</b>   | <b>\$ 40,000</b> | <b>\$261,000</b>          |
| <b>Employee Expense</b>        |                    |                  |                           |
| Employee Salaries              | \$908,000          |                  | \$908,000                 |
| General Managers Expense       | \$21,000           |                  | \$21,000                  |
| Travel                         | \$61,000           |                  | \$57,444                  |
| Administrative Officer         | \$25,000           |                  | \$25,000                  |
| District Engineer              | \$10,000           |                  | \$10,000                  |
| Engineer                       | \$5,000            |                  | \$5,000                   |
| Communications Director        | \$6,000            |                  | \$6,000                   |
| Emp Exp Other                  | \$15,000           | \$ (3,556)       | \$11,444                  |
| Professional Development       | \$17,000           |                  | \$17,000                  |
| Employee Training              | \$15,000           |                  | \$15,000                  |
| Wellness Program               | \$2,000            |                  | \$2,000                   |
| Benefits                       | \$427,000          |                  | \$430,556                 |
| GDCD FICA                      | \$79,000           |                  | \$79,000                  |
| Retirement                     | \$129,000          |                  | \$129,000                 |
| Hospital & Life Insurance      | \$175,000          |                  | \$175,000                 |
| Unemployment Comp              | \$1,000            | \$ 2,621         | \$3,621                   |
| Vision / Dental                | \$14,000           |                  | \$14,000                  |
| Workforce Safety Insurance     | \$1,000            |                  | \$1,000                   |
| Long Term Disability Ins       | \$10,000           |                  | \$10,000                  |
| Vacation/Sick Leave Liability  | \$18,000           | \$ 935           | \$18,935                  |
| <b>Total Employee Expense</b>  | <b>\$1,434,000</b> | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$1,434,000</b>        |
| <b>Administration</b>          |                    |                  |                           |
| Postage                        | \$6,000            |                  | \$6,000                   |
| Communications                 | \$16,000           |                  | \$16,000                  |
| Utilities                      | \$33,000           |                  | \$33,000                  |
| Meetings & Events              | \$5,000            | \$ 25,000        | \$30,000                  |
| Subscriptions                  | \$6,000            |                  | \$6,000                   |
| Miscellaneous                  | \$4,000            |                  | \$4,000                   |
| Data Processing                | \$20,000           | \$ 25,000        | \$45,000                  |
| Employee Recruiting            | \$5,000            |                  | \$5,000                   |
| Supplies                       | \$14,000           |                  | \$14,000                  |
| Small Office Equipment         | \$20,000           |                  | \$20,000                  |
| Dues                           | \$14,000           |                  | \$14,000                  |
| Insurance                      | \$14,000           | \$ 4,000         | \$18,000                  |
| Annual Independent Audit       | \$36,500           |                  | \$36,500                  |
| <b>Total Administration</b>    | <b>\$193,500</b>   | <b>\$54,000</b>  | <b>\$247,500</b>          |
| <b>Public Education</b>        |                    |                  |                           |
| GDCD Tours                     | \$10,000           | \$ (981)         | \$ 9,019                  |
| ND Water Users                 | \$20,000           |                  | \$ 20,000                 |
| ND Water Coalition             | \$14,000           |                  | \$ 14,000                 |
| ND Water Magazine              | \$18,000           |                  | \$ 18,000                 |
| Missouri River Joint Board     | \$15,000           | \$ 981           | \$ 15,981                 |
| Upper Sheyenne                 | \$50,000           |                  | \$ 50,000                 |
| Conferences/Sponsorships       | \$20,000           |                  | \$ 20,000                 |
| Miscellaneous                  | \$10,000           |                  | \$ 10,000                 |
| <b>Total Public Education</b>  | <b>\$157,000</b>   | <b>\$0</b>       | <b>\$ 157,000</b>         |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
Expense Budget  
2023 Rv1

|  | Budget<br>2023     | Revision          | Revised<br>Budget<br>2023 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Professional Services</b>             |                    |                   |                           |
| Communications                           | \$140,000          |                   | \$140,000                 |
| Engineering                              | \$125,000          | \$ (78,000)       | \$47,000                  |
| RRVWSP Development                       | \$316,000          |                   | \$316,000                 |
| Technical Support for LAWA               | \$15,000           |                   | \$15,000                  |
| Engineering                              | \$100,000          |                   | \$100,000                 |
| Legal                                    | \$125,000          |                   | \$125,000                 |
| Financial                                | \$10,000           |                   | \$10,000                  |
| Consultants                              | \$50,000           |                   | \$50,000                  |
| Meeting, Misc. Exp                       | \$16,000           |                   | \$16,000                  |
| Prof Services Other                      | \$45,000           | \$ (25,000)       | \$20,000                  |
| Legal Services                           | \$188,000          |                   | \$188,000                 |
| <b>Total Professional Services</b>       | <b>\$814,000</b>   | <b>-\$103,000</b> | <b>\$711,000</b>          |
| <b>Irrigation Development</b>            |                    |                   |                           |
| ND Irrigation Association                | \$50,000           |                   | \$50,000                  |
| NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site               | \$167,875          | \$ 29,000         | \$196,875                 |
| Bob Titus Lease                          | \$17,000           |                   | \$17,000                  |
| Irrigation Development                   | \$26,000           | \$ (20,000)       | \$6,000                   |
| <b>Total Irrigation Development</b>      | <b>\$260,875</b>   | <b>\$9,000</b>    | <b>\$269,875</b>          |
| <b>Recreation</b>                        |                    |                   |                           |
| Recreation Matching                      | \$850,000          |                   | \$850,000                 |
| DWRA Recreation Program                  | \$10,000           |                   | \$10,000                  |
| <b>Total Recreation</b>                  | <b>\$860,000</b>   | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$860,000</b>          |
| <b>Water Assistance</b>                  |                    |                   |                           |
| Water Assistance Grant                   | \$300,000          | \$0               | \$300,000                 |
| <b>Irrigation District Expense</b>       |                    |                   |                           |
| Irrigation District Expenses             | \$2,000            |                   | \$2,000                   |
| OTA Title Transfer                       | \$0                |                   | \$0                       |
| Technical Support                        | \$0                |                   | \$0                       |
| Legal                                    | \$0                |                   | \$0                       |
| <b>Total Irrigation District Expense</b> | <b>\$2,000</b>     | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$2,000</b>            |
| <b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>          |                    |                   |                           |
| Equipment Maintenance                    | \$27,000           |                   | \$27,000                  |
| Small Yard Equipment Purchases           | \$5,000            |                   | \$5,000                   |
| Land & Bldg Maintenance                  | \$35,000           |                   | \$35,000                  |
| Auto Expense                             | \$15,000           |                   | \$15,000                  |
| <b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>    | <b>\$82,000</b>    | <b>\$0</b>        | <b>\$82,000</b>           |
| <b>Capital Purchases</b>                 |                    |                   |                           |
| Office Equip & Furniture                 | \$20,000           |                   | \$ 20,000                 |
| Yard Equipment                           | \$20,000           |                   | \$ 20,000                 |
| Vehicle                                  | \$40,000           |                   | \$ 40,000                 |
| Land & Buildings                         | \$15,000           | \$ 655,000        | \$ 670,000                |
| <b>Total Capital Purchases</b>           | <b>\$95,000</b>    | <b>\$655,000</b>  | <b>\$ 750,000</b>         |
| <b>General Fund Subtotal</b>             | <b>\$4,419,375</b> | <b>\$655,000</b>  | <b>\$5,074,375</b>        |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
Expense Budget  
2023 Rv1

|                                    | Budget<br>2023      | Revision           | Revised<br>Budget<br>2023 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Irrigation Fund</b>             |                     |                    |                           |
| McClusky Canal Irrigation          | \$446,100           | \$0                | \$446,100                 |
| Construction                       | \$0                 | \$ 19,000          | \$19,000                  |
| Operations                         | \$446,100           | \$ (19,000)        | \$427,100                 |
| Debt Payments                      | \$382,000           | \$0                | \$382,000                 |
| Principal                          | \$315,000           |                    | \$315,000                 |
| Interest                           | \$67,000            |                    | \$67,000                  |
| <b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>       | <b>\$828,100</b>    | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$828,100</b>          |
| <b>GDU O &amp; M</b>               |                     |                    |                           |
| Salaries & Benefits                | \$1,921,000         | \$251,799          | \$2,172,799               |
| Salaries                           | \$1,183,000         | \$ 251,799         | \$1,434,799               |
| Benefits                           | \$738,000           |                    | \$738,000                 |
| Travel                             | \$14,000            | \$ 15,000          | \$29,000                  |
| Training                           | \$4,000             |                    | \$4,000                   |
| Utilities                          | \$93,000            | \$ (9,000)         | \$84,000                  |
| Contracted Services (Eng / Survey) | \$423,000           | \$ (190,000)       | \$233,000                 |
| Supplies                           | \$225,000           | \$ 220,000         | \$445,000                 |
| Equipment Purchases                | \$400,000           | \$ 2,188           | \$402,188                 |
| Small Equipment Purchases          | \$11,000            |                    | \$11,000                  |
| Equipment Rental                   | \$50,000            |                    | \$50,000                  |
| Equipment Maintenance              | \$505,000           |                    | \$505,000                 |
| Safety                             | \$53,000            | \$ 4,000           | \$57,000                  |
| Miscellaneous                      | \$13,000            | \$ 6,000           | \$19,000                  |
| Materials                          | \$475,000           | \$ (150,000)       | \$325,000                 |
| <b>Total GDU O &amp; M</b>         | <b>\$4,187,000</b>  | <b>\$149,987</b>   | <b>\$4,336,987</b>        |
| <b>MR&amp;I Fund</b>               |                     |                    |                           |
| Salaries & Benefits                | \$82,000            |                    | \$82,000                  |
| State Administration               | \$153,000           |                    | \$153,000                 |
| MR&I Project Expenditures          | \$20,000,000        |                    | \$20,000,000              |
| <b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>         | <b>\$20,235,000</b> | <b>\$0</b>         | <b>\$20,235,000</b>       |
| <b>RRV Water Supply Project</b>    |                     |                    |                           |
| ROW                                | \$1,000,000         | \$ 400,000         | \$ 1,400,000              |
| Design/Construction in Progress    | \$24,000,000        | \$ 6,000,000       | \$ 30,000,000             |
| Salaries & Benefits                | \$0                 |                    | \$ -                      |
| Professional Services              | \$400,000           | \$0                | \$400,000                 |
| Financing/Legal/Administration     | \$400,000           | \$ (9,000)         | \$ 391,000                |
| Other Engineering                  | \$0                 | \$ 9,000           | \$ 9,000                  |
| Debt Payments                      | \$0                 | \$662,983          | \$ 662,983                |
| Principal                          |                     | \$ 534,127         | \$ 534,127                |
| Interest                           |                     | \$ 128,856         | \$ 128,856                |
| <b>Total RRVWSP</b>                | <b>\$25,400,000</b> | <b>\$7,062,983</b> | <b>\$ 32,462,983</b>      |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>             | <b>\$55,069,475</b> | <b>\$7,867,970</b> | <b>\$ 62,937,445</b>      |



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

December 8, 2023

| No. | Scope of Work   | Feature   | Date Task Orders Auth | Note                      | 2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$) |             |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$) |           |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup> |           |           |          |
|-----|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|----------|
|     |   |   |                       |                           | Total   | Federal 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% |          |
|     | <b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget</b><br>Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here.<br>Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.  | Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.  |                       | GDCD                      |   |             |           | \$ 2.50   | \$ 1.87   | \$ 0.63   |   |           |           |          |
|     | <b>Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments<sup>4</sup></b><br>Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners.<br>Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins. | Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage. |                       |                           | RRVWSP  |             |           | \$ 2.21   | \$ 1.66   | \$ 0.55   |   |           |           |          |
|     | <b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C</b><br>Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.<br>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.   | 8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.  | Jul-23                | Prof Svcs Const, 2026 Fin |   |             |           |   |           |           |   | \$ 5.36   | \$ 4.02   | \$ 1.34  |
|     | <b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D</b><br>Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.<br>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.   | 10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.  | Jul-23                | Prof Svcs Const, 2026 Fin |   |             |           |   |           |           |   | \$ 6.69   | \$ 5.02   | \$ 1.67  |
|     | <b>RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A</b><br>Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.<br>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.  | 6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point south of Glenfield.  | Oct-23                | Prof Svcs Const, 2027 Fin |   |             |           |   |           |           |   | \$ 4.02   | \$ 3.02   | \$ 1.00  |
|     | <b>ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3</b><br>Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.<br>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.   | 11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.   | Aug-23                | ENDAWS                    |   | \$ 3.06     | \$ 2.30   | \$ 0.76   |           |           |   | \$ 45.00  | \$ 33.75  | \$ 11.25 |
|     | <b>Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B</b><br>Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.<br>Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).   | 27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdsfield at HBTs.  | Feb-24                | Prof Svcs                 |   |             |           | \$ 7.19   | \$ 5.39   | \$ 1.80   |   |           |           |          |
|     |   |   |                       |                           |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           | 23-164   |



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

December 8, 2023

| No. | Scope of Work  | Feature  | Date Task Orders Auth | Note             | 2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$) |             |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$) |           |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup> |           |           |
|-----|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|
|     |  |  |                       |                  | Total   | Federal 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% |
| 8.  | RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7<br>Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.<br>Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).   | 1.4± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Sheyenne River southeast of Cooperstown.             | Aug-23                | Prof Svcs        | \$  | 2.93        | \$ 2.20   | \$ 0.73   | \$        | 2.93      | \$ 2.20   | \$ 0.73   |           |
| 9.  | McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station<br>Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal.<br>Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured.                                 | Siting; passive intake screens; pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.                             | Feb-24                | Prof Svcs        | \$  | 0.76        | \$ 0.57   | \$ 0.19   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 37  | Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station<br>Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility.<br>Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium. | 165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.                 | Feb-24                | Prof Svcs        | \$  | 2.88        | \$ 2.16   | \$ 0.72   |           |           |   | 37        |           |
| 11. | Hydraulic Break Tanks<br>Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide.<br>Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.   | Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.                                 | Feb-24                | Prof Svcs        | \$  | 0.38        | \$ 0.28   | \$ 0.10   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 12. | PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades<br>Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.<br>Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.                  | Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications. | Feb-24                | Vend & Prof Svcs | \$  | 0.49        | \$ 0.37   | \$ 0.12   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 13. | Prg Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team<br>Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion.<br>Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.            | Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.                             | Aug-23                | Prof Svcs        | \$  | 0.66        | \$ 0.50   | \$ 0.16   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 14. | Outreach, Png, and Design to Secure User Commitments<br>Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.<br>Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities.              | Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.              | Aug-23                | Prof Svcs        | \$  | 1.70        | \$ 1.28   | \$ 0.42   |           |           |   | 23-165    |           |



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

December 8, 2023

| No.                         | Scope of Work  | Feature  | Date Task Orders Auth | Note      | 2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$) |             |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$) |           |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup> |           |           |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|
|                             |  |  |                       |           | Total   | Federal 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% |
| 15.                         | Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3<br>Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes.<br>Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation. | Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.                                  | Feb-24                | Prof Srvs |   |             |           | \$ 0.47   | \$ 0.35   | \$ 0.12   |   |           |           |
| 16.                         | Financial Planning Support<br>Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program.<br>Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.    | Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach. | Aug-23                | Prof Srvs |   |             |           | \$ 0.59   | \$ 0.44   | \$ 0.15   |   |           |           |
| <b>38</b>                   | Contingency<br>Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.<br>Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.   | Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.    | N/A                   | GD CD     | \$ 1.08   | \$ 0.81     | \$ 0.27   | \$ 2.18   | \$ 1.64   | \$ 0.54   | \$ 12.23  | \$ 9.17   | \$ 3.06   |
| <b>TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET</b> |  |  |                       |           | \$ 10.65  | \$ 7.99     | \$ 2.66   | \$ 21.70  | \$ 16.28  | \$ 5.42   | \$ 211.65   | \$ 158.74 | \$ 52.91  |

**Notes:**

1. Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
2. Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
3. Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are **NOT** shown.
4. Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline (none are secured at this point) and remaining easements from the Hydraulic Break Tanks to the Sheyenne River Outfall (25% remain mostly in Wells County).
5. Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending.

**REQUEST**

Consideration and approval of a preliminary design task order in the amount of \$751,031 for preliminary design associated with the McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station as part of the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS) project. The Task Order advances the appraisal-level design completed under the Bureau of Reclamation’s ENDAWS Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision. Services will begin in February 2024 and finish by October 2025. These professional services are provided on an hourly basis; the fee is an estimate based on the scope and nature of the work and the 20-month schedule.

**TASK ORDER SUMMARY**

The services to be provided by the engineering team are fully described in the attached Task Order. The following summarizes each of the major tasks.

**Basic Services:** The estimated hourly fee and expenses for standard and customary preliminary design, surveying, and environmental services are as follows for a future construction project with an estimated cost of \$36 million:

|   | Fee              | % of Const   |
|---|------------------|--------------|
| 1) Task Order Management and Administration   | \$93,294         | 0.26%        |
| 2) Special Project and Third-Party Meetings   | \$31,710         | 0.09%        |
| 3) Final Site Selection, Site Reconnaissance and Landowner Communication Support Services           | \$20,523         | 0.06%        |
| 4) Coordination of Land Acquisition, Geotechnical Investigation, and Environmental/Cultural Surveys | \$12,213         | 0.03%        |
| 5) Preliminary Design Services  | \$592,432        | 01.65%       |
| <b>Totals</b>   | <b>\$751,031</b> | <b>2.08%</b> |

**Special Services:** There are no unique or specialized services required under this task order.

**PROJECT OVERVIEW**

A map showing the location of the project is included in the background information of the attached Task Order. This project will be located adjacent to the McClusky Canal, and adjacent to the Biota Water Treatment Plant site near McClusky, North Dakota. Elements of this preliminary design Task Order are:

- Development of a Project Management Plan specific to the Work to keep the Task Order on schedule and on budget,
- Leading Special Project and Third-Party meetings to keep stakeholders apprised of Task Order status and to provide a forum for stakeholder input,
- Review the final site location for the intake and pumping station, including development of a final site selection technical memorandum,
- Coordination between this task order and the Task Order 3210 – Biota Water Treatment Plant & Main Pumping Station Task Order, including
  - Property acquisition and preliminary geotechnical investigation support
  - Environmental/cultural/threatened and endangered species surveys and reports
  - Topographic site plans, and routing necessary utilities to the site

- Preliminary Design to complete permitting, a refinement of system hydraulics, utility coordination, a geotechnical investigation, and modeling such that the spatial location and size of the intake, pumping station size, and necessary utilities are fully defined, and
- Development of an ENDAWS preliminary design report, associated preliminary design drawings, and preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost as the key deliverables.



**REQUEST**

Consideration and approval of a preliminary design task order in the amount of \$2,872,752 for preliminary design associated with the Biota Water Treatment Plant and McClusky Main Pumping Station as part of the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS) project. The Task Order (TO) advances the appraisal-level design completed under the Bureau of Reclamation’s ENDAWS Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision. Services will begin in February 2024 and finish by October 2025. These professional services are provided on an hourly basis; the fee is an estimate based on the scope and nature of the work and the 20-month schedule.

**TASK ORDER SUMMARY**

The services to be provided by the engineering team are fully described in the attached Task Order. The following summarizes each of the major tasks.

**Basic Services:** The estimated hourly fee and expenses for standard and customary preliminary design, surveying, and environmental services are as follows for a future construction project with an estimated cost of \$142 million:

|   | Fee                | % of Const   |
|---|--------------------|--------------|
| 1) Task Order Management and Administration | \$172,472          | 0.12%        |
| 2) Special Project and Third-Party Meetings | \$111,005          | 0.08%        |
| 3) Land Acquisition Services                | \$177,122          | 0.12%        |
| 4) Field Services                           | \$394,775          | 0.28%        |
| 5) Preliminary Design Services and OPCC     | \$1,852,104        | 1.30%        |
| 6) NDPDES Permitting Support                | \$165,274          | 0.12%        |
| <b>Totals</b>                               | <b>\$2,872,752</b> | <b>2.02%</b> |

**Special Services:** There are no unique or specialized services required under this task order.

**PROJECT OVERVIEW**

A map showing the location of the project is included in the background information of the attached Task Order. This project will be located adjacent to the McClusky Canal Intake Pumping Station site near McClusky, North Dakota. Elements of this preliminary design Task Order are:

- Development of a Project Management Plan specific to the Work to keep the Task Order on schedule and on budget,
- Leading Special Project and Third-Party meetings to keep stakeholders apprised of Task Order status and to provide a forum for stakeholder input,
- Provide land acquisition services for up to four parcels of property to acquire the sites for the McClusky Canal Intake Pumping Station (TO 2250), the Biota Water Treatment Plant and McClusky Main Pumping Station, as well as the Hydraulic Break Tanks (TO 4250),
- Additional Field Services to utilize and build upon the initial field reconnaissance, topographic mapping and field surveying work completed under previous task orders, as well as wetland delineation, to identify various constraints that may impact either the purchase price or the use of the land associated with the four facilities,
- Preliminary Design to provide:
  - Preliminary site layout, access plan, and Utility Extension Plan,
  - Preliminary building layout, process<sup>41</sup> mechanical layout and P&IDs for the facilities,

- Hydraulic Analysis and Process Engineering including basis of design level treatment requirements, water quality sampling and analysis, bench-scale testing, Process Design technical memorandum,
- Development of an ENDAWS preliminary design report, associated preliminary design drawings, and preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost as the key deliverables, and
- North Dakota Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NDPDES) Permitting Services

**REQUEST**

Consideration and approval of a preliminary design task order in the amount of \$370,443 for preliminary design of two Hydraulic Break Tanks, as part of the Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS) project. The Task Order advances the appraisal-level design completed under the Bureau of Reclamation’s ENDAWS Environmental Impact Statement and Record of Decision. Services will begin in February 2024 and finish by October 2025. These professional services are provided on an hourly basis; the fee is an estimate based on the scope and nature of the work and the 20-month schedule.

**TASK ORDER SUMMARY**

The services to be provided by the engineering team are fully described in the attached Task Order. The following summarizes each of the major tasks.

**Basic Services:** The estimated hourly fee and expenses for standard and customary preliminary design, surveying, and environmental services are as follows for a future construction project with an estimated cost of \$23 million:

|   | Fee              | % of Const   |
|---|------------------|--------------|
| 1) Task Order Management and Administration   | \$61,157         | 0.27%        |
| 2) Special Project and Third-Party Meetings   | \$34,011         | 0.15%        |
| 3) Final Site Selection, Site Reconnaissance and Landowner Communication Support Services           | \$19,355         | 0.08%        |
| 4) Coordination of Land Acquisition, Geotechnical Investigation, and Environmental/Cultural Surveys | \$8,917          | 0.04%        |
| 5) Preliminary Design Services  | \$246,596        | 1.07%        |
| <b>Totals</b>   | <b>\$370,443</b> | <b>1.61%</b> |

**Special Services:** There are no unique or specialized services required under this task order.

**PROJECT OVERVIEW**

A map showing the location of the project is included in the background information of the attached Task Order. This project will be located nearby the Biota Water Treatment Plant site near McClusky, North Dakota. Elements of this preliminary design Task Order are:

- Development of a Project Management Plan specific to the Work to keep the Task Order on schedule and on budget,
- Leading Special Project and Third-Party meetings to keep stakeholders apprised of Task Order status and to provide a forum for stakeholder input,
- Review the final site location for the Hydraulic Break Tanks, including development of a final site selection technical memorandum,
- Coordination between this task order and the Task Order 3210 – Biota Water Treatment Plant & Main Pumping Station Task Order, including
  - Property acquisition and preliminary geotechnical investigation support
  - Environmental/cultural/threatened and endangered species surveys and reports
  - Topographic site plans, and routing necessary utilities to the site
- Preliminary Design to complete permitting, a refinement of system hydraulics within the Hydraulic Break Tanks, utility coordination, a geotechnical investigation, and modeling such that the spatial location and size of the tanks and necessary utilities are fully defined, and

- Development of an ENDAWS preliminary design report, associated preliminary design drawings, and preliminary Opinion of Probable Construction Cost as the key deliverables.

**REQUEST**

Consideration and approval of a task order in the amount of \$462,030 for ongoing analysis of the RRVWSP operations. The Phase 1 and Phase 2 Operations Task Orders made significant progress in evaluating how drought data will be collected, the Lake Audubon and McClusky Canal operating strategies, the governance of the RRVWSP, water accounting tools, and management protocols. The progress has been reported through technical memorandums and with ongoing meetings with the Operations Subcommittee. Ongoing meetings with USACE and the State have also been had.

The purpose of this task order is to continue to formalize these plans through discussions with the Users, Garrison Diversion, USACE and the State. Technical memorandums will be developed for Tasks 2 - 8 described below. The task order include scope and fee for the Wilson Water Group. These professional services are provided on an hourly basis; the fee is an estimate based on the scope and nature of the work and the 20-month schedule.

**TASK ORDER SUMMARY**

The services to be provided by the engineering team are fully described in the attached Task Order. The following summarizes each of the major tasks.

**Basic Services:** The estimated hourly fee and expenses for standard and customary engineering evaluations:

|  | Fee       |
|--|-----------|
| TASK ORDER   |           |
| Task 1 – Task Order Management and Administration        | \$28,301  |
| Task 2 – RRVWSP Planning, Review, and Direction          | \$82,507  |
| Task 3 – Technical Report                                | \$56,227  |
| Task 4 – Operational Description and Assumptions         | \$52,504  |
| Task 5 – Project Governance                              | \$30,177  |
| Task 6 – Water Supplies                                  | \$52,983  |
| Task 7 – Pipeline and Reservoir Operations (with<br>WWG) | \$137,744 |
| Task 8 – Water Accounting                                | \$21,357  |
| Total  | \$462,030 |

**Special Services:** There are no unique or specialized services required under this task order.

**RRVWSP Task Order 5340 – Transmission Pipeline East, Contract 4  
 Final Design Services and Bidding Assistance**

Task Order Effective Date: February 1, 2024

**TASK ORDER EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**
**REQUEST**

Consideration and approval of a final design and bidding assistance task order in the amount of \$7,183,000 for the Red River Valley Transmission Pipeline’s Contract 4 pipeline. The Task Order takes 30-percent plans and specifications to final documents for public bidding. The bulk of the services included in this Task Order will begin in February 2024 and finish by December 2025. Bidding assistance schedules may extend past that finish date as construction projects move forward to the bid phase funding dependent. These professional services are provided on an hourly basis; the fee is an estimate based on the scope and nature of the work and an approximate 24-month schedule.

**TASK ORDER SUMMARY**

The services to be provided by the engineering team (Black & Veatch, AE2S, Ulteig, Materials Testing Services, and Prairie Soil Consulting) are fully described in the attached Task Order. The following summarizes each of the major tasks.

**Basic Services:** The estimated hourly fee and expenses for standard and customary design services and bidding assistance are as follows, for a construction project with a capital cost expected to be north of \$200 million (72-inch pipe):

|   | Fee                | % of Const   |
|---|--------------------|--------------|
| Task Order Management and Administration  | \$571,725          | 0.29%        |
| Special Project and Third-Party Meetings  | \$297,108          | 0.15%        |
| Landowner Communication and Easement Modifications                                | \$190,440          | 0.10%        |
| Field Services  | \$1,662,972        | 0.83%        |
| Final Design Services (30-percent documents to final plans and specifications)    | \$3,992,423        | 1.99%        |
| Contract 4A Bid Assistance (advertisement, bidding, pre- and post-award services) | \$156,111          | 0.08%        |
| Contract 4B Bid Assistance (advertisement, bidding, pre- and post-award services) | \$156,111          | 0.08%        |
| Contract 4C Bid Assistance (advertisement, bidding, pre- and post-award services) | \$156,111          | 0.08%        |
| <b>Totals</b>   | <b>\$7,183,000</b> | <b>3.60%</b> |

**Special Services:** There are no unique or specialized services required under this task order.

**PROJECT OVERVIEW**

A map showing the location of the project is included in the background information of the attached Task Order. Contract 4 begins four miles east of Hurdsfield, ND at 4<sup>th</sup> Street NE and 33<sup>rd</sup> Avenue NE and extends 27 miles east to 57<sup>th</sup> Avenue NE. Elements of the design project are:

- Surveying services for easement changes and topographic delineation as required
- Coordination and consultation with USACE on its reassessment of jurisdictional wetlands considering the recent SCOTUS ruling as it pertains to WOTUS
- Crossings and other permitting assistance
- Updating the hydraulic model for the hybrid ENDAWS/RRVWSP system, distributing demands along the pipeline, and documenting that effort in a system hydraulics report
- Expanded geotechnical and geo-hydraulic investigation with 75 borings, slug testing, laboratory testing of soil samples, and reporting
- Design of 27-miles of 72- to 84-inch pipe, with an impressed current corrosion protection system
- Up to twenty 96- to 108-inch dia trenchless crossings in total (19 wetland, 1 state highway); other crossings will be open cut; buried PVC raceway for future fiber optic cable (in tunnel casings only)
- Strict stripping, stockpiling, and replacement of topsoil/subsoil to facilitate easement restoration

**RRVWSP Task Order 5340 – Transmission Pipeline East, Contract 4**  
**Final Design Services and Bidding Assistance**

Task Order Effective Date: February 1, 2024

**TASK ORDER EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

---

**RISK CONSIDERATIONS**

Tunneling has a variety of uncertainties and risks beyond those of open-cut pipeline installation. To mitigate Garrison Diversion’s exposure to some of these risks, a two-part geotechnical investigation/report – a geotechnical data report and a geotechnical baseline report – are included as Contract Documents outlining the conditions the Contractor should expect when tunneling (i.e., the baseline). All contractors will be bidding the same baseline conditions with similar assumptions.

A high groundwater table and varying soil conditions of glacial geology pose certain risks during both open-cut and trenchless construction. To mitigate Garrison Diversion’s exposure to some of those risks, additional field work and geotechnical borings are included to better define soil and groundwater conditions along the 27-mile alignments. Prospective contractors will benefit from this more detailed information with less uncertainty and lower risk when they plan for project execution and ultimately design and install their dewatering systems.

**Red River Valley Water Supply Project  
Planning Level Budget**

Annex X  
23-176

| November 30, 2023  | Percent Complete | Current Estimate      | Actual Expenses       | Outstanding Expenses |
|--|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Conceptual Design Subtotal</b>                          |                  | \$ 5,302,130          | \$ 5,302,130          | \$ -                 |
| <b>Preliminary Design Subtotal</b>                         |                  | \$ 10,217,606         | \$ 10,217,606         | \$ -                 |
| <b>Final Design Completed Subtotal</b>                     |                  | \$ 10,198,949         | \$ 10,198,949         | \$ -                 |
| <b>Financial, Administration, Legal, Completed</b>         |                  | \$ 1,397,474          | \$ 1,397,474          | \$ -                 |
| <b>Land Acquisition Completed</b>                          |                  | \$ 1,593,004          | \$ 1,593,004          | \$ -                 |
| <b>Subtotal Completed</b>                                  |                  | \$ 28,709,162         | \$ 28,709,162         | \$ -                 |
| Financial Modeling/Cost Allocation                         | 91%              | \$ 1,521,047          | \$ 1,381,644          | \$ 139,403           |
| Program Management Information System                      | 93%              | \$ 113,100            | \$ 105,434            | \$ 7,666             |
| Stakeholder Support  | 99%              | \$ 398,830            | \$ 392,874            | \$ 5,956             |
| <b>Subtotal</b>  | <b>92%</b>       | <b>\$ 2,032,977</b>   | <b>\$ 1,879,952</b>   | <b>\$ 153,025</b>    |
| <b>Engineering/Land Acquisitions</b>                       |                  |                       |                       |                      |
| Missouri River Intake - Screen Structure Design            | 99%              | \$ 1,444,000          | \$ 1,436,627          | \$ 7,373             |
| Land Acquisition 2019/2021                                 | 277%             | \$ 650,000            | \$ 1,802,277          | \$ (1,152,277)       |
| 2019 to 2021 Biennium Program Management Services          | 100%             | \$ 166,191            | \$ 166,191            | \$ (0)               |
| Project Planning, Finance, Admin, etc.                     | 74%              | \$ 433,809            | \$ 319,161            | \$ 114,648           |
| Final Design Transmission Pipeline - 5b                    | 100%             | \$ 545,000            | \$ 545,000            | \$ (0)               |
| Final Design Transmission Pipeline - 5c & 5d               | 92%              | \$ 970,000            | \$ 895,820            | \$ 74,180            |
| Final Design Transmission Pipeline - 6                     | 83%              | \$ 4,000,000          | \$ 3,334,306          | \$ 665,694           |
| Geotech Transmission Pipeline - 7                          | 61%              | \$ 397,000            | \$ 243,326            | \$ 153,674           |
| Acquire Easements  | 17%              | \$ 2,919,000          | \$ 500,934            | \$ 2,418,066         |
| Admin/Finance/Legal  | 65%              | \$ 2,739,677          | \$ 1,772,954          | \$ 966,723           |
| Financial Modeling/Cost Allocation                         | 97%              | \$ 528,000            | \$ 514,216            | \$ 13,784            |
| Pipeline Extensions  | 76%              | \$ 436,000            | \$ 331,730            | \$ 104,270           |
| Financial/Legal/Stakeholder                                | 0%               | \$ 583,093            |                       | \$ 583,093           |
| Operational Plan Phase 1                                   | 100%             | \$ 106,000            | \$ 106,000            | \$ -                 |
| Operational Plan Phase 2                                   | 89%              | \$ 430,584            | \$ 381,586            | \$ 48,998            |
| PMIS Procurement & Implementation                          | 66%              | \$ 498,000            | \$ 328,488            | \$ 169,512           |
| Contractor Qualifications                                  | 70%              | \$ 158,000            | \$ 110,934            | \$ 47,066            |
| ENDAWS Land Services                                       | 49%              | \$ 181,750            | \$ 89,560             | \$ 92,190            |
| ENDAWS-Local Portion                                       | 59%              | \$ 309,750            | \$ 183,466            | \$ 126,284           |
| <b>Engineering &amp; Land Acquisition Subtotal</b>         |                  | <b>\$ 14,756,177</b>  | <b>\$ 11,289,622</b>  | <b>\$ 3,466,555</b>  |
| <b>Construction</b>  |                  |                       |                       |                      |
| <b>Pipeline 5A &amp; Trenchless</b>                        | <b>93%</b>       | <b>\$ 10,155,978</b>  | <b>\$ 9,418,636</b>   | <b>\$ 737,342</b>    |
| Construction Contract                                      | 100%             | \$ 8,393,396          | \$ 8,393,396          | \$ (0)               |
| Bidding Services   | 100%             | \$ 75,621             | \$ 75,621             | \$ 0                 |
| Construction Phase Services                                | 109%             | \$ 868,145            | \$ 949,618            | \$ (81,473)          |
| Contingency  | <i>if needed</i> | \$ 818,816            | \$ -                  | \$ 818,816           |
| <b>Discharge Structure</b>                                 | <b>72%</b>       | <b>\$ 2,436,800</b>   | <b>\$ 1,750,168</b>   | <b>\$ 686,632</b>    |
| Construction Contract                                      | 100%             | \$ 1,521,884          | \$ 1,521,884          | \$ 0                 |
| Bidding Services   | 100%             | \$ 40,736             | \$ 40,736             | \$ 0                 |
| Construction Phase Services                                | 97%              | \$ 193,000            | \$ 187,549            | \$ 5,451             |
| Contingency  | <i>if needed</i> | \$ 681,180            | \$ -                  | \$ 681,180           |
| <b>Missouri River Intake Wetwell</b>                       | <b>94%</b>       | <b>\$ 5,690,495</b>   | <b>\$ 5,370,109</b>   | <b>\$ 320,386</b>    |
| Construction Contract                                      | 95%              | \$ 4,950,907          | \$ 4,721,446          | \$ 229,461           |
| Bidding Services   | 100%             | \$ 36,662             | \$ 36,662             | \$ (0)               |
| Construction Phase Services                                | 100%             | \$ 612,000            | \$ 612,000            | \$ (0)               |
| Contingency  | <i>if needed</i> | \$ 90,926             | \$ -                  | \$ 90,926            |
| <b>Missouri River Intake Screen Structure &amp; Tunnel</b> | <b>94%</b>       | <b>\$ 23,495,616</b>  | <b>\$ 22,026,131</b>  | <b>\$ 1,469,485</b>  |
| Construction Contract                                      | 93%              | \$ 20,910,616         | \$ 19,444,166         | \$ 1,466,450         |
| Construction Phase Services                                | 100%             | \$ 2,585,000          | \$ 2,581,965          | \$ 3,035             |
| Contingency  | <i>if needed</i> | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                 |
| <b>Pipeline 5B</b>   | <b>53%</b>       | <b>\$ 51,600,000</b>  | <b>\$ 27,260,116</b>  | <b>\$ 24,339,884</b> |
| Construction Contract                                      | 54%              | \$ 44,644,077         | \$ 23,983,629         | \$ 20,660,448        |
| Construction Phase Services                                | 73%              | \$ 4,486,000          | \$ 3,276,486          | \$ 1,209,514         |
| Contingency  | <i>if needed</i> | \$ 2,469,923          | \$ -                  | \$ 2,469,923         |
| <b>Pipeline 5C</b>   |                  |                       |                       |                      |
| Pre-Construction Services                                  |                  | \$ 26,825             | \$ 26,825             | \$ -                 |
| <b>Pipeline 4</b>  |                  |                       |                       |                      |
| Pre-Construction Services                                  |                  | \$ 8,280              | \$ 8,280              |                      |
| <b>Construction Subtotal</b>                               | <b>71%</b>       | <b>\$ 93,413,994</b>  | <b>\$ 65,860,265</b>  | <b>\$ 27,553,729</b> |
| <b>Total Program Budget</b>                                | <b>78%</b>       | <b>\$ 138,912,310</b> | <b>\$ 107,739,002</b> | <b>\$ 31,173,309</b> |



# Bureau of Reclamation Activities

Garrison Diversion Executive Board of Directors Meeting  
December 14, 2023

## Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Program

### Rural Water Budgets:

| Rural Water Budgets        | Final FY 2023* | FY2024*        |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>GDU</b>                 | 38.425         | 42.224**       |
| <b>State</b>               | 15.450         | 10.000         |
| <b>Tribe</b>               | 22.975         | 5.224          |
| <b>Lewis &amp; Clark</b>   | 78.601         | 13.825         |
| <b>Fort Peck</b>           | 15.000         | 0              |
| <b>Rocky Boys</b>          | 97.321         | 19.946         |
| <b>Musselshell- Judith</b> | 27.600         | 3.000          |
| <b>E NM</b>                | 96.140         | 7.051          |
| <b>Jicarilla</b>           | 19.000         | 10.010         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>372.087</b> | <b>122.804</b> |

\*Includes BIL funding and additional earmarked funding  
\*\* Distribution of \$27M BIL has not been decided.

## State Municipal Rural and Industrial Program

### Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS)

Construction is ongoing for the Biota Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Phase I (Contract 7-2A/4-1A), Snake Creek Pumping Plant Intake Modification (Contract 6-1A), and the South Prairie Reservoir and Hydraulic Control Structure (Contract 5-1A/B). The Biota WTP Phase I construction is 90+% complete; however, the startup of the Biota WTP has been delayed. The Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP) Intake Modification project includes numerous submittals which is delaying the project; but the demolition and discharge contracts of the project are proceeding. The South Prairie Reservoir contract is 80+% complete and work will be ongoing into the spring of 2024.

Contract 4-4B/5-4B Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station and Contract 2-1E Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline contracts have been awarded. Work on the Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station began in September and will continue as the weather allows. Work will restart in the Spring of 2024. Work on the SCPP Discharge Pipeline also started this fall but has been delayed as the sponsor works through permit issues with the Army Corps of Engineers. The Minot WTP Phase III (Contract 7-1C) and the Souris Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4A/5-4A) projects are in the design phase.

Reclamation has collaborated with the Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot to prepare an Operations & Maintenance agreement for the NAWS Biota Water Treatment Plant. The Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot are parties to this agreement, with Reclamation. Reclamation is in the process of sending the Memorandum of Agreement to the parties for signature. Reclamation is drafting a cooperative agreement between Reclamation and the Department of Water Resources which will be the funding mechanism by which Reclamation can provide Federal funds for the Operations and Maintenance of the Biota Water Treatment Plant.

Reclamation is preparing responses to comments on the draft Adaptive Management Plan received from Adaptive Management Team members. Reclamation will revise the draft Plan as appropriate and share it with team members. Another team meeting will be scheduled this winter.

### **Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)**

Reclamation, Garrison staff, and Garrison's consultant are coordinating with the U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service on proposed pipeline routes. Discussions on this topic continue to ensure compliance with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) commitments. The purchase of easements for this project has been included in the cooperative agreement (R17AC00049) as an approved activity.

### **Southwest Pipeline Project**

Contract 1-2A, Supplementary Raw Water Intake – The marine and pipe contractors encountered some unanticipated issues with the horizontal drilling. Additional geotechnical assessments may be needed. The Department of Water Resources is working with the contractor on a claim filed and a path forward with this project.

### **Cooperative Agreement**

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion's working relationship for the State Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) Program is defined by the terms of a Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049). Eighteen modifications have been completed for this agreement for the purposes of adding construction projects, engineering projects, and/or obligating funds to the agreement. A modification to this agreement will be initiated once the FY2024 appropriation funding amount is known.

Another cooperative agreement (R23AC00093) was executed in June 2023 to obligate Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funds and included design and construction tasks associated with Phase II of the NAWS Biota Water Treatment Plant in the scope of work. The first modification to this agreement was executed in September 2023, to obligate the FY23 BIL funding (\$5,000,000) and add the Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station contract and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline contract to the scope of work of the agreement. A second modification to this agreement will be initiated when FY2024 BIL funding allocation is known.

## **Buy America Waiver**

On November 9, 2023, Reclamation sent an email to Garrison Diversion and Department of Water Resources stating Reclamation's decision that the NAWs Biota WTP Phase I project does not require a Buy America waiver. Further explanation is in the email. The FY2023 appropriated funds provided for this contract can be expended.

Reclamation is also pursuing a Rural Water Program waiver that would exempt all Reclamation's authorized rural water programs from the Buy America requirements. On September 28, 2023, the Department of the Interior submitted this program waiver to the Office of Management and Budget for their consideration and public review process. DKAO will provide updates on this waiver request as we receive additional information.

## **Indian MR&I Program**

### **Standing Rock MR&I System**

The Tribe has awarded the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant Membrane Equipment Procurement project to WesTech Engineering, Inc., from Salt Lake City, Utah, in the amount of \$1,033,556.51. These ceramic membranes will be used to increase the water treatment capacity of the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant from 3 MGD to 5 MGD. Bartlett & West is the engineer for this project. Change Order No. 1 has been processed, upgrading clean in place (CIP) and backwash pumps and increased the contract by \$117,391.78 for a total contract price of \$1,150,948.29. Bartlett & West has designed and prepared plans and specifications for the installation of the procured membranes. The installation contract was bid on February 11, 2021, with no bidders. The Installation Contract was readvertised with a bid opening of March 16, 2021. The Installation Contract received three bids with the low bid coming from American General Contractors, Inc. of Valley City, North Dakota in the amount of \$2,021,350.87. Notice to Proceed was issued on August 5, 2021. The Substantial Completion Date is March 31, 2022. Due to several of the construction supplies having long lead times, the Substantial Completion date will not be met. The ceramic membranes were delivered to the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant on November 16, 2021. The latest update to the construction schedule indicates a completion in December 2023.

The demolition of the Fort Yates Water Treatment Plant and intake was advertised on October 29, 2021, with a bid opening held on November 30, 2021. There was one bid received in the amount of \$2,961,634.91 from Wagner Construction. This bid is \$1,471,928.36 below the Technical Service Center engineer's estimate of \$4,433,563.27. The work includes the demolition of the Water Treatment Plant and associated features, the demolition of the intake site, and the reclamation of the lagoons and ponds. These features have been decommissioned from the Standing Rock Rural Water System and no longer serve a purpose. The Technical Service Center completed the 100 percent plans and specifications, and the Tribe's engineer, Bartlett & West, is administering the contract. The award of the Fort Yates Demolition project to Wagner Construction was approved at the February 2022 Tribal Council meeting and contract documents have been executed. A pre-construction conference was held on March 30, 2022. Construction began with reclamation of the lagoons and ponds in late October 2022 and continued into December when Wagner shut down due to adverse weather conditions. Wagner's construction crew was back on site in May 2023 working on the pond/lagoon area. Demolition

of the WTP building started in August 2023. All demolition work has been completed and the last of the slime sludge has been removed from the site. The pre-final inspection occurred on October 13, 2023.

Construction Contract 4-1 Schedule 1 was bid on July 7, 2022, with two bidders. The low bidder was Carstensen Contracting with a bid of \$4,147,931.08. This project includes installation of approximately 126,420 lineal feet of 2 inch through 4 inch diameter ASTM D2241 gasketed joint Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe, connection of 24 services, an 8 inch water line relocation, wet tap tie-ins, road and stream crossings and all other related appurtenances. The final completion date is July 31, 2023. Carstenson Contracting started construction in late October 2022 and worked into December when they had to shut down due to adverse weather conditions. Carstenson started construction again June 5, 2023. Carstenson worked through the summer and substantial completion was issued on November 12, 2023.

Construction Contract Kenel to State Line project was bid on April 22, 2022, with Storms Construction as the only bidder. Storms Construction's bid of \$5,330,759.91 was \$253,080.09 lower than the engineer's estimate. Reclamation has a cost share in this project of \$144,500. The remaining funding was a U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) grant. This project includes installation of 54,013 feet of 6 inch PVC Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 17 water main, 1,458 feet of 12 inch yelomine directional drilled casing, 4,845 feet of 6 inch high density polyethylene (HDPE) directionally drilled piping, 36 air release valve pits with 560 feet of 1 inch PE 250 psi piping, 1 inch corporation stops and 1 inch curb stops, 2 pressure reducing valve vaults, 18 - 6 inch gate valves, 13 - 1 inch stainless steel saddle with 1 inch corporation stop, 14 - 1 inch curb stops, 1,294 feet of 1 inch HDPE 250 psi, 1,120 feet of 1 inch HDPE 200 psi, 1 - 1 ½ inch stainless steel saddle with corporation stop, 1 - 1 ½ inch curb stop, 940 feet 1 ½ inch PVC SDR 17, 15 meter pits, 6 - 2 inch flush hydrants, 100 feet of 1 inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 1,000 feet of 2 inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 7,200 feet of 4 inch PVC SDR 17, 4 inch gate valve, 4 inch flush hydrant, 85 feet of 8 inch yelomine bored casing, 388 feet of 4 inch yelomine bored casing and related materials and appurtenances. The pre-construction conference was held on August 4, 2022, and the notice to proceed was issued on August 10, 2022. The contract documents indicate the final completion date shall be no later than 250 calendar days after the notice to proceed. Storms Construction began installing the pipeline in August 2022. Storms Construction mobilized the first week of May 2023 and has continued installation of the rural water line through the summer. The lines have all been installed and the contractor is working on disinfecting, flushing, and testing the lines.

### **Spirit Lake MR&I System**

Preliminary design and right-of-way acquisitions continued on several projects including: Tokio Service Area, Service to Warwick School, and Warwick Service Area.

Fort Totten Community Upgrades' design has been completed by Indian Health Service (IHS). The project was bid in May, after the Grant of Right of Way was received from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). The low bidder was Storms Construction with a bid of \$3,106,992.07. The pre-construction conference was held on October 21, 2022. Storms Construction began construction on May 8, 2023, fusing pipe for directional drilling. The final completion date for this contract is October 31, 2023.

Reclamation staff has continued to work with the Tribe's operators to help resolve operation and maintenance issues with the B6 Booster Station, the St. Michael control vault, the Water Treatment Plant and most recently are working with North Dakota Water Resources and North Dakota Game and Fish to explore service options for the town of Oberon and the White Horse Hill Game Preserve.

### **Fort Berthold Rural Water System (FBRWS)**

The Tribe-FBRW has a growing need for temporary MR&I raw water intakes throughout the reservation. Reclamation will submit permit applications to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for temporary intakes as sites become known and adequate information is available to do so.

The Tribe-FBRW was awarded \$54.38 million of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. Since the Tribe requested to enter a 638 contract for those AI funds, Reclamation is developing that contract. A Management Standards Review is needed prior to Reclamation entering into a new contract. The Review was conducted in July, with the results being reported to the Tribe on October 18; a draft findings letter was distributed and emailed for the Tribes' review and comment. IHS awarded BIL funds to the Tribe for projects that Reclamation also awarded BIL funds for. The Tribe passed resolutions to fund some projects using non-Federal funds.

Each of the six Segment Representatives have plans for significant development in their Segments. When funds from Reclamation are not available, then other sources (Tribal dollars) would be used to cover the costs. Projects using non-Federal Tribal funds are anticipated to be conducted in a manner that meet Federal requirements, making the costs reimbursable if a new Dakota Water Resources Act construction ceiling is authorized.

The programmatic Environmental Assessment is nearly complete for the Fort Berthold Rural Water System. It is anticipated to be finalized in December 2023.

### **Turtle Mountain Rural Water System**

Contract 3-2 Membrane Treatment Improvements - The membrane treatment project will address the formation of disinfection by-products caused by an organic component in the source ground water. Project re-advertised in September 2019, with two responsible bidders submitting bids, with apparent low bidder being approximately \$1 million over. Consultant negotiated with low bidder, and project was awarded in July 2020. Construction began fall 2020 with the project expected to complete start up in December 2023.

Contract 2-4 Thorne Reservoir and Booster Station – This project includes the construction of a 500,000-gallon raw water reservoir and booster pumping station, which will help to meet pressure and quantity demands on the system and will increase the efficiencies of the well field pumps. This project was advertised spring 2020, with all bids being \$3 million plus above engineer's estimate. Consultant amended the Plans & Specs, and re-advertised fall 2020. Negotiations with contractor took place with the project being awarded spring 2021. Substantial completion planned for December 2023.

Contract 1-10 Highway 43 Corridor Phase 3 – This project continues to add main line and service connections along Highway 43 west of the Lake Upsilon area (Phase 2). This project will complete a loop in the system to ensure reliable service to the community. Design is complete. Turtle Mountain worked with Rollet County as a project sponsor to secure North Dakota state grant funding. Project was advertised and awarded on August 10, 2022, with construction taking place this summer and construction being approximately 50 percent complete before winter shut down. Project has reached substantial completion.

Contract 4-2 Belcourt Sewer and Water Phase 4 – This project will replace aging existing water and sewer lines within Belcourt. It does not have any Bureau of Reclamation funding. It was awarded and began construction in May 2022. Construction began summer 2022 and is near substantial completion.

Contract 4-3 Belcourt Sewer and Water Phase 5 – This project will replace aging existing water and sewer lines within Belcourt. This project received \$4 million in Aging Infrastructure Funding. It was advertised and awarded to Marion Contracting for \$6,335,487. Project currently under construction.

Contract GP-20-J85 San Haven Water Main Replacement – Replacement of water main in the vicinity of San Haven. Plans and Specs were delivered to Reclamation for review, and comments were provided. The project was advertised and awarded in July 2022 with the project nearing substantial completion.

### **Trenton Indian Service Area**

The Hilltop Water and Sewer Replacement and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Vault project was awarded to Teraflex Group, LLC for \$495,835 and construction work was started summer 2018. The project installed 2539 LF of water line and will replace the existing Booster Station B with a PRV to connect to the existing Western Area Water Supply mainline. User agreement with Western Area Water Supply is still being negotiated, with work on the PRV to be completed when agreement is finalized.

## **Principal Supply Works**

### **Repayment Contract**

Reclamation continues to collaborate with Garrison Diversion on the Municipal and Industrial (M&I) pricing for the capital repayment of the Garrison Diversion Unit Project. On June 29, 2022, Regional Director presented Garrison Diversion with a repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second. Garrison Diversion did not accept the repayment cost presented and will be coordinating with North Dakota congressional staff for protentional legislation.

### **Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP)**

Reclamation continues discussion with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Snake Creek embankment foundation concerns. Reclamation has signed to be a cooperating agency with the Corps of Engineers in preparing their Dam Safety Modification Study and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review. The preferred alternative removes the 43 feet

reservoir restriction and focuses any future reservoir restrictions to be based on embankment performance data at the time. Reclamation and Garrison Diversion continue to prepare a feasibility design and cost estimate to provide water to Snake Creek Pumping Plant and the McClusky Canal should a Lake Audubon restriction be implemented.

### **McClusky and New Rockford Canals**

Reclamation conducted bridge inspections on October 3-4 for Reclamation owned bridge at SCPP, McClusky and New Rockford Canals.

## **Irrigation**

### **Jamestown Dam**

Jamestown Dam Periodic Facility Review was conducted on September 13, 2023. Fall drawdown to the base flood control pool elevation 1429.8 was completed on October 28, 2023.

### **Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal Irrigation Areas**

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion executed the irrigation repayment contract to increase the 2023 irrigated acres by 595 acres, to a total of 7,842.6. Reclamation amended the repayment contract in September to correct errors in the exhibits. Reclamation is amending the project use power contract to include these acres for the 2024 irrigation season.

### **Standing Rock Irrigation Project**

Tribe's FY23 Aging Infrastructure application through the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law funding for embankment stabilization geotechnical study at Eagle Unit was awarded. Tribe decided to modify existing 638 contract and started contract modification process. Data collected will be used for evaluating permanent repair options of the embankment in the future. Tribe is submitting a FY24 Aging Infrastructure application for buried power line replacement at the Fort Yates unit. At Eagle Unit a pipeline inspection of the 30" pipe to determine the integrity of it is in the schedule, since it has not been inspected since installation in 1985. Reclamation has worked with the Tribe and their irrigator to develop a long-term plan that addresses the future of their three irrigation units. This plan is being used to explore the availability of funds to complete their efforts.

## **Recreation Development**

### **Chain of Lakes**

Connected with staff at Knife River. Still interested in an Interagency (IAA) but need to work out the details. Will reach out again in early January.

In discussion with GDCD about project planning for FY24.

Work at Hoffer Lake is still being completed and moving forward smoothly. Issues with the Automated Standard Application for Payments (ASAP) system have been resolved.

Data from the season is now being analyzed and prepared for presentation to state parks.

## **North Dakota Natural Resources Trust**

No new updates.

### **Wildlife Program**

#### **Lonetree**

Budgets and workplans for FY 24 have been received by Reclamation. Funding mod is with Region.

#### **Audubon**

Budgets and workplans for FY 24 have been received by Reclamation. Funding mod is with Region.

#### **Arrowwood**

The electric fish barrier annual maintenance inspection was completed October 11, 2023.  
Budgets and workplans for FY 24 have been received by Reclamation. Funding mod is with Region.

#### **Scattered Tracts**

Budgets and workplans for FY 24 have been received by Reclamation. Funding mod is with Region.



| GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT |                         |                              |                         |                         |                         |                                |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MR&I Project Construction Report        |                         |                              |                         |                         |                         |                                |
| November 30, 2023                       |                         |                              |                         |                         |                         |                                |
| Project                                 | Current Funding         |                              |                         | 2023                    |                         |                                |
|   | Federal MR&I Funding    | Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures | MR&I Fund Expenditures  | MR&I Fund Expenditures  | Total Expenditures      | Federal MR&I Funding Remaining |
| ENDAWS                                  | \$ 3,870,000.00         | \$ 240,772.30                | \$ 578,303.82           | \$ 819,076.12           | \$ 3,050,923.88         | 3,050,923.88                   |
| NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant              | \$ 60,874,495.85        | \$ 35,750,453.72             | \$ 15,535,383.28        | \$ 51,285,837.00        | \$ 9,588,658.85         | 9,588,658.85                   |
| Biota WTP Ultra Violet Reactor          | \$ 632,177.30           | \$ 362,659.00                | \$ 269,518.30           | \$ 632,177.30           | \$ -                    | -                              |
| Biota WTP Dissolved Air Flotation Equip | \$ 1,355,750.00         | \$ 80,500.00                 | \$ 1,275,250.00         | \$ 1,355,750.00         | \$ -                    | -                              |
| NAWS-Westhope All Seasons III (2-4A)    | \$ 3,415,730.00         | \$ 3,415,729.46              | \$ -                    | \$ 3,415,729.46         | \$ 0.54                 | 0.54                           |
| NAWS-Glenburn to Renville (2-3C)        | \$ 2,689,519.00         | \$ 2,689,518.18              | \$ -                    | \$ 2,689,518.18         | \$ 0.82                 | 0.82                           |
| NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)    | \$ 4,660,000.00         | \$ 3,210,130.47              | \$ -                    | \$ 3,210,130.47         | \$ 1,449,869.53         | 1,449,869.53                   |
| NAWS-Souris Corner to Bottineau (2-4C)  | \$ 2,943,370.00         | \$ 2,943,369.46              | \$ -                    | \$ 2,943,369.46         | \$ 0.54                 | 0.54                           |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>\$ 80,441,042.15</b> | <b>\$ 48,693,132.59</b>      | <b>\$ 17,658,455.40</b> | <b>\$ 66,351,587.99</b> | <b>\$ 14,089,454.16</b> |                                |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**MR&I BIL Agreement Project Construction Report**  
**November 30, 2023**

**Current Funding**

| Project  | Federal                 |                        | Prior                  |                        | 2023                   |                    | Federal                 |  |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--|
|  | MR&I Funding            | MR&I Fund Expenditures | MR&I Fund Expenditures | MR&I Fund Expenditures | MR&I Fund Expenditures | Total Expenditures | MR&I Funding Remaining  |  |
| NAWS Biota WTP & Pump Station Ph 2 (7-2B/4-1B) | \$ 26,645,000.00        | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -                   | \$ -               | 26,645,000.00           |  |
| Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station 4-4B/5-4B   | \$ 7,400,000.00         |                        |                        |                        |                        |                    | 7,400,000.00            |  |
| Snake Creek Discharge Pipeline (2-1E)          | \$ 4,500,000.00         |                        |                        |                        |                        |                    | 4,500,000.00            |  |
| <b>Totals</b>                                  | <b>\$ 38,545,000.00</b> | <b>\$ -</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ 38,545,000.00</b> |  |

## **2023 ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

### **Garrison Diversion Conservancy District**

#### **1) Federal/National**

- a) Met with Brent Esplin, Regional Director of Bureau of Reclamation, 5 times
- b) Held multiple meetings with Congressional Delegation to provide updates on RRVWSP and GDCD
- c) Attended NWRA 92 Annual Conference
- d) Attended NWRA Leadership Forum
- e) Attended Family Farm Alliance Conference
- f) Attended NRWA WaterPro Conference
- g) Attended NWRA Federal Water Issues Conference
- h) Met with Commissioner Touton 3 times
- i) Attended NWRA Western Water Seminar
- j) Attended 2 Groundwater Management District Association Conferences
- k) Attended International Red River Watershed Conference
- l) Received BABA waiver for NAWS
- m) Working with DWR, Sen. Hoeven and tribal leaders on increasing the MR&I authorization
- n) Developed language for S. 461

#### **2) MR&I Program**

- a) Maintained communications with State Water Commission, ND Rural Water Systems Association and League of Cities
- b) Participated in 3 water supply funding agency meetings
- c) Distributed \$17.6 million from the MR&I Fund
- d) Awarded \$14.58 million to MR&I projects
- e) Awarded \$314,688 in Water Supply Assistance Grant funds
- f) Secured \$1.5 million for ENDAWS
- g) Signed BIL Cooperative Agreement with Bureau of Reclamation

#### **3) Agriculture and Irrigation Development**

- a) Hosted Irrigation Appreciation supper
- b) Provided \$167,865 for irrigation trials
- c) Provided \$25,000 to support the ND Irrigation Association
- d) Provided \$3,627 towards irrigation development
- e) Provided \$16,083 for the Robert Titus Lease
- f) Approved a 2023 budget of \$167,865 for OIRS, plus \$653,800 to construct a building
- g) Spent \$358,891 to date on OIRS building
- h) Participated in groundbreaking for building at the OIRS
- i) Presented at ND Water Convention Irrigation Workshop
- j) Supported the NDIA to secure a 75% cost share and increase in Ag PACE buydown cap for irrigators

k) Issued Irrigation Repayment to the Bureau of Reclamation to buy out RRA acres

#### **4) Red River Valley Water Supply Project**

- a) Provided support for Lake Agassiz Water Authority
- b) Facilitated 5 Lake Agassiz Water Authority meetings
- c) Facilitated 3 LAWA Technical Advisory Committee meetings
- d) Facilitated 2 LAWA Financial Advisory Committee meetings
- e) Facilitated 1 LAWA Technical Advisory Committee Operational Subcommittee meetings
- f) Presented RRVWSP updates at 2 Water Topics Overview Committee meetings
- g) Engaged in many RRVWSP Leadership Strategy, Financial Planning, Administrative, Engineering, Construction and Policy & Risk Management meetings
- h) Continued meeting with state legislators
- i) Met with House and Senate Majority Leaders regarding RRVWSP
- j) Met with state and federal agencies to provide updates on the RRVWSP
- k) Invested \$30.925 million in the RRVWSP
- l) Updated financial modeling options
- m) Received \$180 million in RRVWSP funding from State Water Commission
- n) Approved a financing resolution pertaining to Garrison Diversion Conservancy District's \$48,697,560 Water Revenue Bond, Series 2023
- o) Awarded bids for RRVWSP Transmission Pipeline Contract 5C and 5D
- p) Finalized the Missouri River Intake Contract 2
- q) Continued right-of-way effort in Griggs, Foster, Wells and Sheridan Counties
- r) Participated in regular meetings with BND regarding RRVWSP financials
- s) Held multiple meetings with the City of Washburn and Rainbow Energy as potential RRVWSP participants
- t) Supported the Project Participation Agreement with LAWA
- u) Participated in a Strategic Partnering session with LAWA Leadership
- v) Completed a contractor Prequalification process for pipeline contractors
- w) Approved RRVWSP 2023-2025 Biennium Work Plan and Budget for \$244 million
- x) Conducted User meetings (SEWUD, City of Carrington, NE ND water districts)
- y) Secured \$953 million in legislative intent for upcoming biennia
- z) Continued operational planning for the RRVWSP
- aa) Supported Fargo and Grand Forks in cost allocation
- bb) Installed 4 miles of transmission pipeline for Contract 5B
- cc) Approved Conflict of Interest Policy and Waiver
- dd) Issued Bonus Payments for RRVWSP easements
- ee) Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A is bid ready
- ff) Issued \$80,550 in crop damages

**5) Natural Resources**

- a) Assisted with maintenance of Audubon & Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuges
- b) Assisted with maintenance of Lonetree Wildlife Management Area
- c) Assisted with maintenance of mitigation features as requested by Reclamation
- d) Completed a wetland area for ND G&F at Painted Woods

**6) Recreation Program**

- a) Awarded \$1,152,007 to 45 projects
- b) Expended \$708,685 to previously approved projects
- c) Continued maintenance of recreation facilities at Chain of Lakes Recreation Area

**7) Administrative/Legislative**

- a) Attended multiple meetings with ND Water Users and Water Coalition
- b) Participated in 2023 Legislative Session and Legislative Special Session
  - i) HB1218
  - ii) SB2020
  - iii) SB2251
  - iv) SB2313
  - v) SB2330
  - vi) SB2364
- c) Facilitated 29 Garrison Diversion Board & Committee meetings
- d) Reported GDCD activities at State Water Commission meetings
- e) Attended Ag Coalition meetings
- f) Conducted 2024 Budget Hearing to fulfill statutory requirement
- g) Completed 2022 Audit with no findings
- h) Attended Upper Missouri Water Users Association Conference
- i) Participated in virtual Red River Basin Commission Water Supply Working Group meetings
- j) Attended 2 GDU Semi-Annual meetings
- k) Finalized Indirect Cost calculation to the Interior Business Center
- l) Attended multiple meetings with BOR Area Manager
- m) Initiated Program Management Information System software development
- n) Secured Fryberger Law Firm as Bond Counsel for Garrison Diversion RRVWSP financing
- o) Held two All Staff meetings
- p) Capital Purchases/Building Improvements
  - i) Security Cameras
  - ii) AC
- q) Approved \$30,000 to support the Missouri River Joint Water Board's Educate, Advocate and Engage Program
- r) Approved \$30,000 for the Upper Sheyenne River Joint Water Resource Board's Upper Sheyenne Pilot Project
- s) Approved \$47,700 of funding assistance for the Missouri River Recovery Program Implementation Committee
- t) Renewed the contract with AON

- u) Signed Series D1 Financing for the RRVWSP
- v) Closed on a \$60 million bond with BND
- w) Met with Burleigh and Sheridan County Commissions regarding their mill levy to the district
- x) Purchased new iPads for the Board of Directors

## **8) Public Relations**

- a) Implemented 2023 Garrison Diversion Communications Work Plan
- b) Implemented 202 RRVWSP Communications Plan
- c) Developed & submitted 8 ND Water magazine stories
- d) Developed and published the 2022 Annual Report
- e) Prepared and distributed 8 news releases
- f) Staffed Garrison Diversion and LAWA booths at 6 conferences/events
- g) Updated and maintained Garrison Diversion website
- h) Updated and maintained LAWA website
- i) Updated and maintained RRVWSP website
- j) Maintained Facebook and Twitter social media accounts for Garrison Diversion and RRVWSP
- k) Distributed Quarterly RRVWSP Newsletter
- l) Developed multiple information pieces for RRVWSP and Garrison Diversion
- m) Updated exhibit booth displays
- n) Continued to support ND's water community
- o) Participated in National AIS week in conjunction with ND G&F
- p) Created GDCD Benefits handouts for 4 counties
- q) Presented on Garrison Diversion and the RRVWSP with the International Red River Watershed Board, Missouri River Joint Water Board Public Meetings, City of Washburn, Burleigh County Commission,
- r) Hosted tours of GDCD and RRVWSP facilities and construction sites
- s) Redesigned existing RRVWSP Overview video
- t) Redeveloped 3 websites: Garrison Diversion, RRVWSP and LAWA
- u) Hosted All Water Social in conjunction with ND Water Users Convention

## **9) Engineering & Operations**

- a) Major equipment purchases
  - i) 6x6 ATV
  - ii) Fuel Tracking System
- b) Moved approximately 110,000 cubic yards of earth at the Major Slide Repair
- c) Maintained quality staff and equipment
- d) Updated and implemented "5-Year Work Plan"
- e) Completed 2023 annual work plan on GDU facilities
- f) Completed 2023 annual work plan for Devils Lake Outlet maintenance
- g) Operated and maintained 13 McClusky Canal Irrigation Projects
- h) Completed 2 trenchless crossings at the major slide area
- i) Participating in NAWS construction activity at SPP

- j) Performed maintenance for RRVWSP Sheyenne River Discharge Structure
- k) Performed maintenance for RRVWSP Washburn Intake Structure
- l) Hosted tours at the Snake Creek Pumping Plant for various groups
- m) Engaged as a Cooperator in USACE Snake Creek Embankment Dam Safety Modification Study
- n) Completed access road to Engel's Point WMA
- o) Inspected 4 inaccessible bridge features along the New Rockford Canal
- p) Completed VRAP (Voluntary Response Action Plan) and removal of bituminous material found at the New Rockford shop
- q) Hired 2 new O&M employees

## 2024 WORK PLAN

### Garrison Diversion Conservancy District

#### A. Federal

1. Continue to monitor and engage in WOTUS rule
2. Maintain cooperative agreements with Reclamation
3. Finalize cost of water and sign ENDAWS Master Repayment Contract
4. Support Federal legislation allowing irrigation districts access to PUP outside the McClusky Canal corridor

#### B. MR&I Program

1. Administer Garrison Diversion Water Supply Assistance Grant Program
2. Work with NDRWSA, Reclamation and other agencies to support rural water users
3. Work with ND Water Coalition to examine funding priorities
4. Increase Federal cost ceiling authorization for MR&I
5. Secure additional funding for ENDAWS

#### C. Develop and enhance irrigation in North Dakota

1. Provide assistance and support to the ND Irrigation Association
2. Continue outreach with power coops regarding future development of the McClusky Canal Power Infrastructure Master Plan
3. Continue development of the McClusky Canal Irrigation Project
4. Continue to support irrigation in current state cost-share policy

#### D. Red River Valley Water Supply Project

1. Provide support for Lake Agassiz Water Authority
2. Explore James River water for MR&I water delivery
3. Continue to execute the 2023-2025 RRVWSP work plan
4. Support affordable funding plan for RRVWSP
5. Execute Project Participation Agreement with LAWA
6. Complete construction on 9-mile (Contract 5B) segment east of Carrington
7. Continue User Outreach effort
8. Further research user nominations, pipe size and hydraulics
9. Implement Program Management Information System
10. Bid and secure contract for Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A
11. Begin construction on Transmission Pipeline Contracts 5C and 5D.
12. Complete Final Design on Contract 4 and Contract 7,
13. Begin Preliminary Design on the (Biota Water Treatment Plant, McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station and Hydraulic Break Tanks)
14. Begin Phase III of Operational Planning
15. Work with water systems to sign a Memorandum of Commitment
16. Continue supporting USACE on Water Control Manual Update



**E. Natural Resources**

1. Assist with maintenance of Audubon & Arrowwood National Wildlife Refuges
2. Assist with maintenance of mitigation features as requested by Reclamation

**F. Recreation Program**

1. Administer Garrison Diversion Matching Recreation Grant Program
2. Continue maintenance of facilities at Chain of Lakes recreation areas

**G. Administrative/Legislative**

1. Prepare for the 2025 legislative session
2. Review and update Garrison Diversion Bylaws
3. Replace Ford Explorer
4. Replace Tahoe
5. Research and establish a digital filing system
6. Update Employee handbook
7. Update Garrison Diversion board policies
8. Implement IT security program
9. Secure Managed IT services
10. Hire Accountant
11. Hire Engineer

**H. Public Relations**

1. Develop, publish and distribute 2023 Annual Report
2. Develop and distribute RRVWSP Quarterly Newsletter
3. Develop ND Water magazine stories (8 issues)
4. Staff Garrison Diversion and LAWA display booths at appropriate conferences and events
5. Prepare and distribute news releases regarding Garrison Diversion, RRVWSP and LAWA efforts
6. Develop and update public information pieces as needed
7. Maintain social media sites for GDCD and RRVWSP
8. Implement 2024 Communications Work Plan
9. Finalize and install wall displays at headquarters building

**I. Engineering & Operations**

1. Maintain quality staff and equipment
2. Implement "5-Year Work Plan"
3. Complete 2024 annual work plan on GDU facilities
4. Complete 2024 annual work plan for Devils Lake Outlet maintenance
5. Complete 2024 LAWA water quality monitoring plan
6. Complete 2024 work plan for McClusky Canal Irrigation Projects
7. Assess the future utilization of the New Rockford Canal

\* 2024 additions

**Garrison Diversion Conservancy District**  
**Combined Statement of Revenues and Expenses**  
**For the Two Month Ending February 29, 2024**

|                                   | General<br>Fund     | Municipal<br>Rural, and<br>Industrial<br>Fund | Operations<br>Maintenance<br>Fund | Red River<br>Valley Water<br>Supply<br>Project | Irrigation<br>Fund | Total                |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| Beginning Bank Balance            | \$6,235,008         | \$5,492                                       | \$621,834                         | \$1,458,391                                    | \$165,656          | 8,486,381            |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                  |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                      |
| Irrigation Admin                  |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | -                    |
| Lease Income                      |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | -                    |
| Revenue from Sale of Fixed Assets |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | -                    |
| Miscellaneous Income              | 1,100               |   |                                   |  |                    | 1,100                |
| Interest Income                   | 51,596              | 92  | 290                               |  | 537                | 52,515               |
| Tax Levy                          | 2,136,601           |   |                                   |  |                    | 2,136,601            |
| State Aid Distribution            | 47,526              |   |                                   |  |                    | 47,526               |
| Contract Revenue                  |                     | 1,871,540                                     | 733,433                           | 7,044,980                                      | 23,051             | 9,673,004            |
| Non-Project Income                |                     |   | 31,646                            |  |                    | 31,646               |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>             | <b>\$2,236,823</b>  | <b>\$1,871,632</b>                            | <b>\$765,369</b>                  | <b>\$7,044,980</b>                             | <b>\$23,588</b>    | <b>\$11,942,392</b>  |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>              |                     |   |                                   |  |                    |                      |
| Director Expense                  | 29,690              |   |                                   |  |                    | 29,690               |
| Employee Expense                  | 180,610             | 17,322  | 401,240                           |  |                    | 599,172              |
| Administrative Expense            | 50,424              |   | 15,213                            |  |                    | 65,637               |
| Public Education                  | 34,904              |   |                                   |  |                    | 34,904               |
| Professional Services             | 61,582              |   | 101,446                           | 192,141  |                    | 355,169              |
| Irrigation Development            |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | 0                    |
| Water Supply Projects             | 25,041              |   |                                   |  |                    | 25,041               |
| GDCD Recreation Project           | 122,684             |   |                                   |  |                    | 122,684              |
| DWRA Recreation Project           | 196                 |   |                                   |  |                    | 196                  |
| Maintenance & Repairs             | 13,876              |   | 72,043                            |  | 4,229              | 90,148               |
| Capital Purchases                 | 240,026             |   | 637,998                           |  |                    | 878,024              |
| Construction in Progress          |                     |   |                                   | 6,523,059                                      |                    | 6,523,059            |
| MR&I Project Expenses             |                     | 1,849,033                                     |                                   |  |                    | 1,849,033            |
| Principal Debt Payments           |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | 0                    |
| Interest Payments                 |                     |   |                                   |  |                    | 0                    |
| <b>Total Expenditures *</b>       | <b>\$ 759,033</b>   | <b>\$ 1,866,355</b>                           | <b>\$ 1,227,940</b>               | <b>\$ 6,715,200</b>                            | <b>\$ 4,229</b>    | <b>\$ 10,572,757</b> |
| <b>Transfer In/Out</b>            | <b>157,654</b>      | <b>(5,185)</b>                                | <b>(153,188)</b>                  | <b>-</b>                                       | <b>-</b>           | <b>\$ (719)</b>      |
| <b>Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <b>\$ 1,635,444</b> | <b>\$ 92</b>                                  | <b>\$ (615,759)</b>               | <b>\$ 329,780</b>                              | <b>\$ 19,359</b>   | <b>\$ 1,368,916</b>  |
| <b>Net Change in Assets</b>       | <b>(830,483)</b>    |   | <b>499,855</b>                    | <b>500,000</b>                                 | <b>(476)</b>       | <b>\$ 168,896</b>    |
| <b>Ending Bank Balance</b>        | <b>\$ 7,039,969</b> | <b>\$ 5,584</b>                               | <b>\$ 505,930</b>                 | <b>\$ 2,288,171</b>                            | <b>\$ 184,539</b>  | <b>\$ 10,024,193</b> |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b>           |                       |   |  |                              |
|--|-----------------------|---|--|------------------------------|
| <b>INCOME BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT</b>                  |                       |   |  |                              |
| <b>For Two Months Ending February 29, 2024</b>           |                       |   |  |                              |
| General, O&M<br>MR&I, RRVWSP,<br>and Irrigation<br>Funds | Budget<br>for<br>2024 | Income<br>Received<br>to<br>February 29, 2024 | Percentage<br>of<br>Amount<br>Budgeted | Balance<br>of<br>2024 Budget |
| Irrigation Admin   | \$ 975                | \$ -  | 0.0%                                   | \$ 975                       |
| Lease Income   | \$ -                  | \$ -  |  | \$ -                         |
| Miscellaneous Income                                     | \$ -                  | \$ 1,100                                      | 0.0%                                   | \$ (1,100)                   |
| Revenue Sale of Fixed Assets                             | \$ -                  | \$ -  |  | \$ -                         |
| Interest Income  | \$ 368,760            | \$ 52,515                                     | 14.2%                                  | \$ 316,246                   |
| Tax Levy   | \$ 3,993,080          | \$ 2,136,601                                  | 53.5%                                  | \$ 1,856,479                 |
| State Aid  | \$ 196,920            | \$ 47,526                                     | 24.1%                                  | \$ 149,394                   |
| General Fund Contract Revenue                            | \$ 72,000             | \$ -  | 0.0%                                   | \$ 72,000                    |
| O&M Contract Revenue                                     | \$ 4,417,300          | \$ 733,433                                    | 16.6%                                  | \$ 3,683,867                 |
| MR&I Contract Revenue                                    | \$ 30,104,940         | \$ 1,871,540                                  | 6.2%                                   | \$ 28,233,400                |
| RRVWSP Contract Revenue                                  | \$120,663,000         | \$ 7,044,980                                  | 5.8%                                   | \$113,618,020                |
| Irrigation Fund Revenue                                  | \$ 633,400            | \$ 23,051                                     | 3.6%                                   | \$ 610,349                   |
| Project Revenue  | \$ -                  | \$ -  | 0.0%                                   | \$ -                         |
| Non-Project Revenue                                      | \$ 193,000            | \$ 31,646                                     | 16.4%                                  | \$ 161,354                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | <b>\$160,643,375</b>  | <b>\$11,942,392</b>                           | <b>7.4%</b>                            | <b>\$148,700,984</b>         |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b>           |                       |  |                       |                                    |   |                         |
|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| <b>Expense Budget Analysis Statement</b>                 |                       |  |                       |                                    |   |                         |
| <b>For Two Months Ending Feb 29, 2024</b>                |                       |  |                       |                                    |   |                         |
| General, O&M<br>MR&I, RRVWSP,<br>and Irrigation<br>Funds | Budget<br>for<br>2023 | Expenditures<br>Charged<br>to 2023<br>Budget | Budget<br>for<br>2024 | Expenditures<br>to<br>Feb 29, 2024 | Percentage<br>Spent<br>Amount<br>Budgeted | Balance<br>of<br>Budget |
| <b>Expenses</b>  |                       |  |                       |                                    |   |                         |
| Director Expenses  | \$ 261,000            | \$ 271,960                                   | \$ 255,000            | \$ 29,690                          | 11.6%                                     | \$ 225,310              |
| Employee Expenses  | \$ 3,778,799          | \$ 3,561,540                                 | \$ 3,965,800          | \$ 599,172                         | 15.1%                                     | \$ 3,366,628            |
| Administrative Expenses                                  | \$ 503,500            | \$ 359,574                                   | \$ 309,000            | \$ 65,637                          | 21.2%                                     | \$ 243,363              |
| Public Education   | \$ 157,000            | \$ 81,523                                    | \$ 163,000            | \$ 34,904                          | 21.4%                                     | \$ 128,096              |
| Professional Services                                    | \$ 2,884,000          | \$ 1,209,293                                 | \$ 3,374,000          | \$ 355,169                         | 10.5%                                     | \$ 3,018,831            |
| Irrigation Development                                   | \$ 269,875            | \$ 230,780                                   | \$ 93,000             | \$ -                               | 0.0%                                      | \$ 93,000               |
| Water Supply Program                                     | \$ 300,000            | \$ 224,683                                   | \$ 300,000            | \$ 25,041                          | 8.3%                                      | \$ 274,959              |
| GDCD Recreation Grant Program                            | \$ 850,000            | \$ 805,891                                   | \$ 850,000            | \$ 122,684                         | 14.4%                                     | \$ 727,316              |
| DWRA Recreation Program                                  | \$ 10,000             | \$ 4,040                                     | \$ 10,000             | \$ 196                             | 2.0%                                      | \$ 9,804                |
| Irrigation District Expense                              | \$ 2,000              | \$ -   | \$ 2,000              | \$ -                               | 0.0%                                      | \$ 2,000                |
| Maintenance & Repairs                                    | \$ 1,845,100          | \$ 1,262,307                                 | \$ 1,386,600          | \$ 90,148                          | 6.5%                                      | \$ 1,296,452            |
| Capital Purchases  | \$ 1,171,188          | \$ 1,176,712                                 | \$ 545,000            | \$ 878,024                         | 161.1%                                    | \$ (333,024)            |
| Construction in Progress                                 | \$ 30,000,000         | \$ 31,146,405                                | \$ 117,500,000        | \$ 6,523,059                       | 5.6%                                      | \$ 110,976,941          |
| MR&I Fund  | \$ 20,000,000         | \$ 18,914,984                                | \$ 30,000,000         | \$ 1,849,033                       | 6.2%                                      | \$ 28,150,967           |
| Principal on Debt Repayment                              | \$ 849,127            | \$ 712,511                                   | \$ 600,000            | \$ -                               | 0.0%                                      | \$ 600,000              |
| Interest on Debt Repayment                               | \$ 195,856            | \$ 167,240                                   | \$ 281,000            | \$ -                               | 0.0%                                      | \$ 281,000              |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                                    | <b>\$ 63,077,445</b>  | <b>\$ 60,129,443</b>                         | <b>\$ 159,634,400</b> | <b>\$ 10,572,757</b>               | <b>6.6%</b>                               | <b>\$ 149,061,643</b>   |
| <b>Transfers In/Out</b>                                  |                       |  |                       |                                    |   |                         |
| MR&I   | \$ 23,000             | \$ 12,767                                    | \$ 23,000             | \$ 5,185                           | 22.5%                                     | \$ 17,816               |
| O&M  | \$ 920,000            | \$ 486,790                                   | \$ 762,000            | \$ 153,188                         | 20.1%                                     | \$ 608,812              |
| Irrigation   | \$ -                  | \$ 316,304                                   | \$ -                  | \$ -                               | 0.0%                                      | \$ -                    |
| RRVWSP   | \$ -                  | \$ (1,628,156)                               | \$ -                  | \$ -                               | 0.0%                                      | \$ -                    |
| <b>Total Transfers Out</b>                               | <b>\$ 943,000</b>     | <b>\$ (812,295)</b>                          | <b>\$ 785,000</b>     | <b>\$ 158,373</b>                  | <b>20.2%</b>                              | <b>\$ 626,628</b>       |
| <b>Total Expenses &amp; Transfers Out</b>                | <b>\$ 64,020,445</b>  | <b>\$ 59,317,148</b>                         | <b>\$ 160,419,400</b> | <b>\$ 10,731,130</b>               | <b>6.7%</b>                               | <b>\$ 149,688,271</b>   |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT  
For Two Month Ending February 29, 2024**

|                                     | Budget<br>1/1/23<br>to 12/31/23 | Expenditures<br>Chargeable<br>to 2023<br>Budget | Budget<br>1/1/24<br>to 12/31/24 | 2024<br>Actual<br>as of 2/29/2024 | Balance of<br>Budget<br>as of 2/29/2024 | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>GENERAL FUND</b>                 |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| <b>Directors Expense</b>            |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Directors Per Diem                  | \$ 133,000                      | \$ 132,989                                      | \$ 135,000                      | \$ 14,555                         | \$ 120,445                              | 10.8%                            |
| Directors Expense                   | \$ 128,000                      | \$ 138,971                                      | \$ 120,000                      | \$ 15,135                         | \$ 104,865                              | 12.6%                            |
| <b>Total Directors Expense</b>      | <b>\$ 261,000</b>               | <b>\$ 271,960</b>                               | <b>\$ 255,000</b>               | <b>\$ 29,690</b>                  | <b>\$ 225,310</b>                       | <b>11.6%</b>                     |
| <b>Employee Expense</b>             |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Employee Salaries                   | \$ 908,000                      | \$ 788,482                                      | \$ 972,000                      | \$ 123,278                        | \$ 848,722                              | 12.7%                            |
| General Manager Exp                 | \$ 21,000                       | \$ 12,806                                       | \$ 21,000                       | \$ 2,212                          | \$ 18,788                               | 10.5%                            |
| <b>Travel</b>                       | <b>\$ 57,444</b>                | <b>\$ 29,744</b>                                | <b>\$ 61,000</b>                | <b>\$ 1,382</b>                   | <b>\$ 59,618</b>                        | <b>2.3%</b>                      |
| Admn Officer - Merri Mooridian      | \$ 25,000                       | \$ 19,255                                       | \$ 25,000                       | \$ 575                            | \$ 24,425                               | 2.3%                             |
| Dist. Engr - Kip Kovar              | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 3,702  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 10,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Engineer - Ryan Anderson            | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 2,127  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ -                              | \$ 5,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Dir. Comm. - Kim Cook               | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 1,512  | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 314                            | \$ 5,686                                | 5.2%                             |
| Emp Exp Other                       | \$ 11,444                       | \$ 3,148  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 493                            | \$ 14,507                               | 3.3%                             |
| <b>Professional Development</b>     | <b>\$ 17,000</b>                | <b>\$ 1,411</b>                                 | <b>\$ 17,000</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>                       | <b>\$ 17,000</b>                        | <b>0.0%</b>                      |
| Employee Training                   | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 1,411  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 15,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Wellness Program                    | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -  | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -                              | \$ 2,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Benefits</b>                     | <b>\$ 430,556</b>               | <b>\$ 365,600</b>                               | <b>\$ 469,000</b>               | <b>\$ 53,738</b>                  | <b>\$ 415,263</b>                       | <b>11.5%</b>                     |
| GDCD FICA                           | \$ 79,000                       | \$ 68,428                                       | \$ 82,000                       | \$ 8,422                          | \$ 73,578                               | 10.3%                            |
| Retirement                          | \$ 129,000                      | \$ 112,983                                      | \$ 149,000                      | \$ 21,143                         | \$ 127,857                              | 14.2%                            |
| Hospital & Life Insurance           | \$ 175,000                      | \$ 143,729                                      | \$ 191,000                      | \$ 21,550                         | \$ 169,450                              | 11.3%                            |
| Unemployment Comp                   | \$ 3,621                        | \$ 3,572  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ (155)                          | \$ 5,156                                | -3.1%                            |
| Dental / Vision Ins.                | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 10,659                                       | \$ 13,000                       | \$ 1,654                          | \$ 11,346                               | 12.7%                            |
| Work Force Safety                   | \$ 1,000                        | \$ 380  | \$ 1,000                        | \$ -                              | \$ 1,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Long-Term Disability Ins            | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 6,914  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 1,124                          | \$ 8,876                                | 11.2%                            |
| Vacation/Sick Leave Liability       | \$ 18,935                       | \$ 18,935                                       | \$ 18,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 18,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Employee Expense</b>       | <b>\$ 1,434,000</b>             | <b>\$ 1,198,043</b>                             | <b>\$ 1,540,000</b>             | <b>\$ 180,610</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,359,391</b>                     | <b>11.7%</b>                     |
| <b>Administration</b>               |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Postage                             | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 3,977  | \$ 3,500                        | \$ 1,073                          | \$ 2,427                                | 30.7%                            |
| Communications                      | \$ 16,000                       | \$ 13,023                                       | \$ 16,000                       | \$ 2,103                          | \$ 13,898                               | 13.1%                            |
| Utilities                           | \$ 33,000                       | \$ 35,560                                       | \$ 35,000                       | \$ 7,826                          | \$ 27,174                               | 22.4%                            |
| Meetings & Events                   | \$ 30,000                       | \$ 26,714                                       | \$ 9,500                        | \$ 782                            | \$ 8,718                                | 8.2%                             |
| Subscriptions/Publications          | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 4,694  | \$ 6,500                        | \$ 2,230                          | \$ 4,270                                | 34.3%                            |
| Miscellaneous                       | \$ 4,000                        | \$ 2,037  | \$ 3,500                        | \$ 138                            | \$ 3,362                                | 3.9%                             |
| Data Processing                     | \$ 45,000                       | \$ 45,701                                       | \$ 22,500                       | \$ 8,524                          | \$ 13,976                               | 37.9%                            |
| Employee Recruiting                 | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 3,635  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 1,721                          | \$ 3,279                                | 34.4%                            |
| Supplies                            | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 11,155                                       | \$ 11,500                       | \$ 1,640                          | \$ 9,860                                | 14.3%                            |
| Small Office Equipment              | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 22,640                                       | \$ 25,000                       | \$ 7,700                          | \$ 17,300                               | 30.8%                            |
| Dues                                | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 12,937                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 8,339                          | \$ 5,661                                | 59.6%                            |
| Insurance                           | \$ 18,000                       | \$ 17,232                                       | \$ 17,000                       | \$ 8,348                          | \$ 8,652                                | 49.1%                            |
| Annual Independent Audit            | \$ 36,500                       | \$ 30,650                                       | \$ 35,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 35,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Administration</b>         | <b>\$ 247,500</b>               | <b>\$ 229,955</b>                               | <b>\$ 204,000</b>               | <b>\$ 50,424</b>                  | <b>\$ 153,577</b>                       | <b>24.7%</b>                     |
| <b>Public Education</b>             |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| GDCD Tours                          | \$ 9,019                        | \$ 3,000  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 10,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| ND Water Users Ass'n Dues           | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 20,000                                       | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 20,000                         | \$ -                                    | 100.0%                           |
| ND Water Coalition Dues             | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 14,000                                       | \$ 14,000                       | \$ 14,000                         | \$ -                                    | 100.0%                           |
| ND Water Magazine                   | \$ 18,000                       | \$ 20,000                                       | \$ 18,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 18,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Missouri River Joint Board          | \$ 15,981                       | \$ 15,981                                       | \$ 21,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 21,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Upper Sheyenne                      | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 50,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Conference Booth Fees, Sponsorships | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 8,542  | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 571                            | \$ 19,429                               | 2.9%                             |
| Miscellaneous                       | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 333                            | \$ 9,667                                | 3.3%                             |
| <b>Total Public Education</b>       | <b>\$ 157,000</b>               | <b>\$ 81,523</b>                                | <b>\$ 163,000</b>               | <b>\$ 34,904</b>                  | <b>\$ 128,096</b>                       | <b>21.4%</b>                     |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT  
For Two Month Ending February 29, 2024**

|   | Budget<br>1/1/23<br>to 12/31/23 | Expenditures<br>Chargeable<br>to 2023<br>Budget | Budget<br>1/1/24<br>to 12/31/24 | 2024<br>Actual<br>as of 2/29/2024 | Balance of<br>Budget<br>as of 2/29/2024 | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>Professional Services</b>              |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Communications                            | \$ 140,000                      | \$ 127,866                                      | \$ 140,000                      | \$ 33,383                         | \$ 106,617                              | 23.8%                            |
| Engineering                               | \$ 47,000                       | \$ 20,330                                       | \$ 125,000                      | \$ 7,581                          | \$ 117,419                              | 6.1%                             |
| <b>RRVWSP Development</b>                 | \$ 456,000                      | \$ 114,456                                      | \$ 313,000                      | \$ 118                            | \$ 312,882                              | 0.0%                             |
| Technical Support for LAWA                | \$ 15,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 15,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Engineering                               | \$ 240,000                      | \$ 2,607  | \$ 100,000                      | \$ 88                             | \$ 99,912                               | 0.1%                             |
| Legal                                     | \$ 125,000                      | \$ 61,896                                       | \$ 122,000                      | \$ 30                             | \$ 121,970                              | 0.0%                             |
| Financial                                 | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 10,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Consultants                               | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 45,824                                       | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 50,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Meeting, Misc. Exp                        | \$ 16,000                       | \$ 4,129  | \$ 16,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 16,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Prof Services Other                       | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 16,719                                       | \$ 45,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 45,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Legal Services                            | \$ 188,000                      | \$ 186,068                                      | \$ 158,000                      | \$ 20,500                         | \$ 137,500                              | 13.0%                            |
| <b>Total Professional Services</b>        | <b>\$ 851,000</b>               | <b>\$ 465,439</b>                               | <b>\$ 781,000</b>               | <b>\$ 61,582</b>                  | <b>\$ 719,418</b>                       | <b>7.9%</b>                      |
| <b>Irrigation Development</b>             |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| ND Irrigation Association                 | \$ 50,000                       | \$ 50,000                                       | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 50,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site                | \$ 196,875                      | \$ 161,070                                      | \$ -                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                                    | 0.0%                             |
| Robert Titus Lease                        | \$ 17,000                       | \$ 16,083                                       | \$ 17,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 17,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Irrigation Development                    | \$ 6,000                        | \$ 3,627  | \$ 26,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 26,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Irrigation Development</b>       | <b>\$ 269,875</b>               | <b>\$ 230,780</b>                               | <b>\$ 93,000</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>                       | <b>\$ 93,000</b>                        | <b>0.0%</b>                      |
| <b>Recreation</b>                         |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| GDCD Recreation Grant Program             | \$ 850,000                      | \$ 805,891                                      | \$ 850,000                      | \$ 122,684                        | \$ 727,316                              | 14.4%                            |
| DWRA Recreation Program                   | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 4,040  | \$ 10,000                       | \$ 196                            | \$ 9,804                                | 2.0%                             |
| <b>Total Recreation</b>                   | <b>\$ 860,000</b>               | <b>\$ 809,931</b>                               | <b>\$ 860,000</b>               | <b>\$ 122,880</b>                 | <b>\$ 737,120</b>                       | <b>14.3%</b>                     |
| <b>Water Supply Grant Program</b>         | <b>\$ 300,000</b>               | <b>\$ 224,683</b>                               | <b>\$ 300,000</b>               | <b>\$ 25,041</b>                  | <b>\$ 274,959</b>                       | <b>8.3%</b>                      |
| <b>Irrigation Districts Expense</b>       |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Irrigation Districts                      | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -  | \$ 2,000                        | \$ -                              | \$ 2,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Irrigation Districts Expense</b> | <b>\$ 2,000</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>                                     | <b>\$ 2,000</b>                 | <b>\$ -</b>                       | <b>\$ 2,000</b>                         | <b>0.0%</b>                      |
| <b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>           |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Equipment Maintenance                     | \$ 27,000                       | \$ 21,078                                       | \$ 27,000                       | \$ 5,389                          | \$ 21,612                               | 20.0%                            |
| Small Yard Equipment Purchases            | \$ 5,000                        | \$ 8,350  | \$ 5,000                        | \$ -                              | \$ 5,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Land & Bldg Maintenance                   | \$ 35,000                       | \$ 9,993  | \$ 35,000                       | \$ 7,486                          | \$ 27,514                               | 21.4%                            |
| Auto Expense                              | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 13,304                                       | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 1,001                          | \$ 13,999                               | 6.7%                             |
| <b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>     | <b>\$ 82,000</b>                | <b>\$ 52,725</b>                                | <b>\$ 82,000</b>                | <b>\$ 13,876</b>                  | <b>\$ 68,125</b>                        | <b>16.9%</b>                     |
| <b>Capital Purchases</b>                  |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Office Equip & Furniture                  | \$ 20,000                       | \$ 5,450  | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 50,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Yard Equipment                            | \$ 20,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 20,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 20,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Vehicle                                   | \$ 40,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 40,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 40,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Land and Buildings                        | \$ 670,000                      | \$ 719,494                                      | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 240,026                        | \$ (225,026)                            | 1600.2%                          |
| <b>Total Capital Purchases</b>            | <b>\$ 750,000</b>               | <b>\$ 724,944</b>                               | <b>\$ 125,000</b>               | <b>\$ 240,026</b>                 | <b>\$ (115,026)</b>                     | <b>192.0%</b>                    |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,214,375</b>             | <b>\$ 4,289,983</b>                             | <b>\$ 4,405,000</b>             | <b>\$ 759,033</b>                 | <b>\$ 3,645,970</b>                     | <b>17.2%</b>                     |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
EXPENSE BUDGET ANALYSIS STATEMENT  
For Two Month Ending February 29, 2024**

|                                   | Budget<br>1/1/23<br>to 12/31/23 | Expenditures<br>Chargeable<br>to 2023<br>Budget | Budget<br>1/1/24<br>to 12/31/24 | 2024<br>Actual<br>as of 2/29/2024 | Balance of<br>Budget<br>as of 2/29/2024 | Percentage<br>of Budget<br>Spent |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| <b>IRRIGATION FUND</b>            |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| <b>McClusky Canal Irrigation:</b> | \$ 446,100                      | \$ 225,766                                      | \$ 418,100                      | \$ 4,229                          | \$ 413,871                              | 1.0%                             |
| Construction                      | \$ 19,000                       | \$ 18,769                                       | \$ -                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                                    | 0.0%                             |
| Operations                        | \$ 427,100                      | \$ 206,997                                      | \$ 418,100                      | \$ 4,229                          | \$ 413,871                              | 1.0%                             |
| <b>Debt Payments</b>              | \$ 382,000                      | \$ 216,768                                      | \$ 218,000                      | \$ -                              | \$ 218,000                              | 0.0%                             |
| Principal                         | \$ 315,000                      | \$ 178,384                                      | \$ 187,000                      | \$ -                              | \$ 187,000                              | 0.0%                             |
| Interest                          | \$ 67,000                       | \$ 38,384                                       | \$ 31,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 31,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>      | <b>\$ 828,100</b>               | <b>\$ 442,534</b>                               | <b>\$ 636,100</b>               | <b>\$ 4,229</b>                   | <b>\$ 631,871</b>                       | <b>0.7%</b>                      |
| <b>GDU O &amp; M</b>              |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| <b>Salaries and Benefits</b>      | \$ 2,172,799                    | \$ 2,199,804                                    | \$ 2,276,000                    | \$ 395,865                        | \$ 1,880,135                            | 17.4%                            |
| Salaries                          | \$ 1,434,799                    | \$ 1,461,526                                    | \$ 1,529,000                    | \$ 261,990                        | \$ 1,267,010                            | 17.1%                            |
| Benefits                          | \$ 738,000                      | \$ 738,278                                      | \$ 747,000                      | \$ 133,875                        | \$ 613,125                              | 17.9%                            |
| Travel                            | \$ 29,000                       | \$ 28,228                                       | \$ 8,200                        | \$ 1,333                          | \$ 6,867                                | 16.3%                            |
| Training                          | \$ 4,000                        | \$ 3,239  | \$ 1,600                        | \$ -                              | \$ 1,600                                | 0.0%                             |
| Utilities                         | \$ 84,000                       | \$ 76,751                                       | \$ 90,000                       | \$ 11,360                         | \$ 78,640                               | 12.6%                            |
| Contractual Services              | \$ 233,000                      | \$ 325,869                                      | \$ 93,000                       | \$ 101,446                        | \$ (8,446)                              | 109.1%                           |
| Supplies                          | \$ 445,000                      | \$ 458,463                                      | \$ 226,000                      | \$ 41,790                         | \$ 184,210                              | 18.5%                            |
| Capital Purchases                 | \$ 402,188                      | \$ 402,188                                      | \$ 420,000                      | \$ 637,998                        | \$ (217,998)                            | 151.9%                           |
| Small Equipment Purchases         | \$ 11,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 15,000                       | \$ -                              | \$ 15,000                               | 0.0%                             |
| Equipment Rental                  | \$ 50,000                       | \$ -  | \$ 8,000                        | \$ -                              | \$ 8,000                                | 0.0%                             |
| Equipment Maintenance             | \$ 505,000                      | \$ 237,080                                      | \$ 216,000                      | \$ 25,583                         | \$ 190,417                              | 11.8%                            |
| Safety                            | \$ 57,000                       | \$ 57,671                                       | \$ 58,000                       | \$ 4,042                          | \$ 53,958                               | 7.0%                             |
| Miscellaneous                     | \$ 19,000                       | \$ 18,160                                       | \$ 15,000                       | \$ 3,853                          | \$ 11,147                               | 25.7%                            |
| Materials                         | \$ 325,000                      | \$ 307,042                                      | \$ 421,500                      | \$ 4,670                          | \$ 416,830                              | 1.1%                             |
| <b>Total GDU O &amp; M</b>        | <b>\$ 4,336,987</b>             | <b>\$ 4,114,495</b>                             | <b>\$ 3,848,300</b>             | <b>\$ 1,227,940</b>               | <b>\$ 2,620,360</b>                     | <b>31.9%</b>                     |
| <b>MR&amp;I Fund</b>              |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Salaries & Benefits               | \$ 82,000                       | \$ 74,556                                       | \$ 82,000                       | \$ 17,322                         | \$ 64,678                               | 21.1%                            |
| State Administration              | \$ 153,000                      | \$ 34,706                                       | \$ -                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                                    | 0.0%                             |
| MR&I Project Expenditures         | \$ 20,000,000                   | \$ 18,914,984                                   | \$ 30,000,000                   | \$ 1,849,033                      | \$ 28,150,967                           | 6.2%                             |
| <b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>        | <b>\$ 20,235,000</b>            | <b>\$ 19,024,246</b>                            | <b>\$ 30,082,000</b>            | <b>\$ 1,866,355</b>               | <b>\$ 28,215,645</b>                    | <b>6.2%</b>                      |
| <b>RRV Water Supply Project</b>   |                                 |   |                                 |                                   |   |                                  |
| Right of Way                      | \$ 1,400,000                    | \$ 1,568,596                                    | \$ 1,250,000                    | \$ 679,030                        | \$ 570,970                              | 54.3%                            |
| Design/Construction in Progress   | \$ 30,000,000                   | \$ 29,608,619                                   | \$ 117,500,000                  | \$ 5,844,029                      | \$ 111,655,972                          | 5.0%                             |
| Salaries & Benefits               | \$ -                            | \$ -  | \$ -                            | \$ -                              | \$ -                                    | 0.0%                             |
| Professional Services             | \$ 400,000                      | \$ 417,984                                      | \$ 1,250,000                    | \$ 192,141                        | \$ 1,057,859                            | 20%                              |
| Financing/Legal/Administration    | \$ 391,000                      | \$ 385,092                                      | \$ 1,000,000                    | \$ 188,317                        | \$ 811,683                              | 18.8%                            |
| Other Engineering                 | \$ 9,000                        | \$ 32,892                                       | \$ 250,000                      | \$ 3,824                          | \$ 246,176                              | 1.5%                             |
| Debt Payments                     | \$ 662,983                      | \$ 662,983                                      | \$ 663,000                      | \$ -                              | \$ 663,000                              | 0%                               |
| Principal                         | \$ 534,127                      | \$ 534,127                                      | \$ 413,000                      | \$ -                              | \$ 413,000                              | 0.0%                             |
| Interest                          | \$ 128,856                      | \$ 128,856                                      | \$ 250,000                      | \$ -                              | \$ 250,000                              | 0.0%                             |
| <b>Total RRVWSP</b>               | <b>\$ 32,462,983</b>            | <b>\$ 32,258,182</b>                            | <b>\$ 120,663,000</b>           | <b>\$ 6,715,200</b>               | <b>\$ 113,947,801</b>                   | <b>5.6%</b>                      |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>            | <b>\$ 63,077,445</b>            | <b>\$ 60,129,440</b>                            | <b>\$ 159,634,400</b>           | <b>\$ 10,572,757</b>              | <b>\$ 149,061,647</b>                   | <b>6.6%</b>                      |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT<br/>RESERVES STATEMENT<br/>February 29, 2024</b>   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING RESERVE</b>  |                       |
| Operating Reserve authorized to be established in the amount of \$300,000.00 per resolution of the Board dated January 15, 1970. Limit changed to \$330,000 by Board action on January 6, 1995. Reserve cap removed by Board action July 2, 1997.                               | \$5,863,651.32        |
| <b>O&amp;M EMERGENCY RESERVE</b>  |                       |
| O&M Emergency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$500,000.00 by Article 13 (a) of the Master Contract and by action taken by the Board dated January 16, 1970. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$822,817.55 by Board action July 2, 1997. | 750,000.00            |
| <b>DEFICIENCY RESERVE</b>   |                       |
| Deficiency Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by Article 13 (b) of the Master Contract. Limit changed to \$1,500,000.00 July 1980. Reserve capped at \$802,287.54 by Board action July 2, 1997.  | 750,000.00            |
| <b>PROJECT DEVELOPMENT RESERVE</b>  |                       |
| Project Development Reserve to be established in the amount of \$750,000.00 by resolution of the Board dated July 17, 1969. Limit changed to \$1,000,000.00 July 1982. Reserve capped at \$915,592.98 by Board action July 2, 1997.   | 915,592.98            |
| <b>TOTAL GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT RESERVES</b>   | <b>\$8,279,244.30</b> |



| Garrison Diversion Conservancy District<br>Funds in Bank of North Dakota<br>February 29, 2024 |                                    |               |               |                        |
|---|------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|
| Fund  | Account Name/Reserve               | Interest Rate | Maturity Date | Balance                |
| General   | Checking Account Cash              | 0.25%         |               | \$ 1,051,951.14        |
| General   | Water Assistance Grant Outstanding | 0.25%         |               | \$ 114,916.00          |
| General   | Oakes Building Fund                | 0.25%         |               | \$ 44,070.44           |
| General   | Operating Reserve                  | 0.25%         |               | \$ 47,000.00           |
| General   | Deficiency Reserve                 | 0.25%         |               | \$ 124,146.00          |
| <b>Total Checking Account Balance</b>   |                                    |               |               | <b>\$ 1,382,083.58</b> |
| General   | Money Market Savings               | 0.60%         |               | \$ 1,323,573.85        |
| General   | Water Assistance Grant Reserve     | 0.60%         |               | \$ 695,216.46          |
| General   | GF Accrued Leave-Operating Reserve | 0.60%         |               | \$ 175,478.91          |
| <b>Total Savings Account Balance</b>  |                                    |               |               | <b>\$ 2,194,269.22</b> |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |                                    |               |               | <b>\$ 4,958,436.38</b> |

| Garrison Diversion Conservancy District<br>Funds in First International Bank & Trust<br>February 29, 2024 |   |               |               |                         |
|---|---|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Fund  | Account Name/Reserve                    | Interest Rate | Maturity Date | Balance                 |
| General   | CD 80120161                             | 5.50%         | 03/19/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 80120162                             | 2.35%         | 03/19/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 80123425                             | 5.50%         | 03/22/24      | \$ 2,500,000.00         |
| General   | CD 119245                               | 5.50%         | 03/30/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 118850-Operating Reserve             | 4.00%         | 04/29/24      | \$ 50,500.00            |
| General   | CD 118848-O&M Emergency Res.            | 4.10%         | 04/29/24      | \$ 350,000.00           |
| General   | CD 119561-O&M Emergency Reserve         | 4.10%         | 05/01/24      | \$ 83,682.45            |
| General   | CD 119070-Operating Reserve             | 4.10%         | 05/17/24      | \$ 820,000.00           |
| General   | CD 118954                               | 4.10%         | 05/19/24      | \$ 500,000.00           |
| General   | CD 118955-Project Development           | 5.50%         | 07/19/24      | \$ 353,362.19           |
| General   | CD 119434-Deficiency Reserve            | 5.00%         | 08/30/24      | \$ 175,854.00           |
| General   | CD 80120163                             | 2.50%         | 09/19/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD 118849-Deficiency Reserve            | 4.93%         | 10/29/24      | \$ 200,000.00           |
| General   | CD 119130                               | 4.93%         | 11/18/24      | \$ 1,000,000.00         |
| General   | CD Project Development Reserve          | 4.93%         | 12/08/24      | \$ 252,054.00           |
| <b>Total Investments</b>  |   |               |               | <b>\$ 10,285,452.64</b> |
| General   | Recreation Outstanding-Operating Reserv | 4.00%         |               | \$ 1,874,227.05         |
| General   | Money Market Funds                      | 4.00%         |               | \$ 46,076.93            |
| General   | Recreation Reserve-Operating Reserve    | 4.00%         |               | \$ 1,543,312.90         |
| <b>Total Money Market Account Balance</b>   |   |               |               | <b>\$ 3,463,616.88</b>  |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |   |               |               | <b>\$ 13,749,069.52</b> |
| <b>Pledging</b>   | Total Deposits                          |               |               | \$ 13,749,069.52        |
|   | Less:FDIC Coverage                      |               |               | (250,000.00)            |
|   | Deposit Balance to Secure               |               |               | 13,499,069.52           |
|   | Less: Pledging                          |               |               | 16,270,976.26           |
| <b>Pledging Excess</b>  |   |               |               | <b>\$ 2,771,906.74</b>  |

| <b>BREMER BANK<br/>DEPOSIT AND PLEDGING SUMMARY<br/>February 29, 2024</b> |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
|---|--|----------------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|
| <i>Account Type</i>   | <i>Balance</i>                             | <i>Interest Rate</i> | <i>Maturity Date</i> | <i>Deposit Insurance / Pledging Status</i>              |                        |
| <b><i>Demand Deposit Accounts</i></b>                                     |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
| <b>Non-Interest Bearing Checking Accounts</b>                             |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
|   |  |                      |                      | Total Demand Deposits                                   | \$2,794,099.66         |
|   |  |                      |                      | Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage                           | 250,000.00             |
| xxxx61  | Operations & Maintenance Fund              | 505,929.40           | 0.00%                | Demand Deposit Balance to Secure                        | \$2,544,099.66         |
| xxxxx52   | Red River Valley Water Supply              | 2,288,170.26         | 0.00%                | x 110%  | 1.10                   |
| <b>Total Demand Deposits</b>  |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledging Required on Demand Deposits</b>             | <b>\$2,798,509.63</b>  |
| <b><i>Time and Savings Deposits</i></b>                                   |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
| <b>Interest Bearing Checking</b>  |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
| xxxxx34   | Irrigation Fund                            | 184,541.17           | 0.45%                |   |                        |
| xxxxxx62  | M R & I Working Fund                       | 5,583.33             | 0.45%                |   |                        |
| Total Interest Bearing Checking Balance                                   |  | <u>190,124.50</u>    |                      |   |                        |
| <b>Savings Accounts</b>   |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
| xxxxx41   | O&M - Accrued Leave Reserve                | 176,678.54           | 1.00%                |   |                        |
| xxxxxx63  | Irrigation - Debt Service Reserve          | 289,462.02           | 1.00%                |   |                        |
| Total Savings Balance   |  | <u>466,140.56</u>    |                      |   |                        |
| <b>Certificates of Deposit</b>  |  |                      |                      |   |                        |
| xxx907-1  | Certificate of Deposit-Operating Reserve   | 542,000.00           | 4.00%                | 3/1/2024  |                        |
| xxx906-1  | Certificate of Deposit-Deficiency Reserve  | 250,000.00           | 4.00%                | 3/1/2024  |                        |
| xxxxxx803-1   | Certificate of Deposit                     | 1,000,000.00         | 4.05%                | 4/11/2024   |                        |
| xxx591-1  | Certificate of Deposit-OM Emergency Res.   | 210,000.00           | 4.15%                | 4/24/2024   |                        |
| xxxxxx106   | Certificate of Deposit-OM Emergency Res.   | 106,317.55           | 4.15%                | 5/22/2024   |                        |
| xxxxxx30-1  | Certificate of Deposit                     | 2,000,000.00         | 4.15%                | 5/24/2024   |                        |
| xxxxxx933-1   | Certificate of Deposit-Project Dev Reserve | 313,538.98           | 5.00%                | 8/30/2024   |                        |
| Total CD Balance  |  | <u>4,421,856.53</u>  |                      |   |                        |
|   |  |                      |                      | Total Time & Savings Deposit Account Balance            | \$5,078,121.59         |
|   |  |                      |                      | Less: FDIC Insurance Coverage                           | 250,000.00             |
|   |  |                      |                      | Time & Savings Deposit Balance to Secure                | \$5,078,087.59         |
|   |  |                      |                      | x 110%  | 1.10                   |
| <b>Total Time &amp; Savings Deposit Account Balance</b>                   |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledging Required on Time &amp; Savings Deposits</b> | <b>\$5,585,896.35</b>  |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>   |  |                      |                      | <b>Total Pledging Required on all Deposits</b>          | <b>\$8,384,405.98</b>  |
|   |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledged Security/Letter of Credit</b>                | <b>\$11,808,817.00</b> |
|   |  |                      |                      | <b>Pledging Excess</b>                                  | <b>\$3,424,411.03</b>  |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT**  
**GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM**  
**OUTSTANDING PROJECTS**  
**July 1, 1990 to February 29, 2024**

| COUNTY      | PROJECT                                    | GRANT APPROVAL DATE | OUTSTANDING PROJECTS | PROJECTS APPROVED 2024 | EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2023 | EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 02-29-24 | AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM | BALANCE REMAINING 02-29-24 |
|-------------|--|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Barnes      | Shenene River Water Trail                  | 04-29-21            | \$ 51,005.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 51,005.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Barnes      | Valley City Parks-Hi-Line Pickleball Court | 09-20-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Bottineau   | Kramer City Park                           | 09-28-22            | \$ 21,250.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 21,250.00               |
| Bottineau   | City of Landa-Restroom Facilites           | 09-20-23            | \$ 6,250.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,250.00                |
| Burleigh    | Steckel Boat Landing Picnic Shelter        | 04-29-21            | \$ 6,000.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,000.00                |
| Burleigh    | American Legion Splash Pad                 | 09-28-22            | \$ 30,000.00         |                        | \$ 17,232.25                        |                                 |                             | \$ 12,767.75               |
| Burleigh    | Wilton North Park Pickle Ball Court        | 09-28-22            | \$ 2,395.00          |                        | \$ 958.10                           |                                 |                             | \$ 1,436.90                |
| Cass        | Brewer Lake Water Hook-ups                 | 03-30-22            | \$ 638.00            |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 638.00                  |
| Cass        | Tinta Tawa Park Restroom                   | 03-30-22            | \$ 9,575.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 9,575.00                |
| Cass        | West Fargo Park District Playground Imp    | 09-28-22            | \$ 16,145.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 16,145.00               |
| Cass        | Harwood-Splash Pad                         | 03-30-23            | \$ 27,204.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 27,204.00               |
| Cass        | North Elmwood Park Restoration             | 03-30-23            | \$ 24,323.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 24,323.00               |
| Cass        | Tower City Pickle Courts                   | 03-30-23            | \$ 4,700.00          |                        | \$ 4,666.75                         |                                 |                             | \$ 33.25                   |
| Cass        | Casselton-Governor's Share Use Path        | 09-20-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Cass        | Fargo Park-Pepsi Soccer Playground         | 09-20-23            | \$ 62,500.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 62,500.00               |
| Dickey      | West Side Park Playground                  | 04-29-21            | \$ 7,520.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 7,520.00                |
| Dickey      | Ellendale Baseball Grandstand Reno         | 09-28-22            | \$ 20,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 20,000.00               |
| Dickey      | Wilson Dam Picnic Shelter Renovation       | 09-28-22            | \$ 1,778.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,778.00                |
| Dickey      | Ellendale-Ice Skating Rink Expansion       | 09-20-23            | \$ 4,500.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 4,500.00                |
| Dickey      | Oakes -Main Street Park                    | 09-20-23            | \$ 26,125.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 26,125.00               |
| Eddy        | Warming House/Boat Rental Building         | 04-29-21            | \$ 5,750.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,750.00                |
| Foster      | Foster County Fairgrounds Picnic Shelter   | 09-23-21            | \$ 5,191.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,191.00                |
| Foster      | Baseball/Softball Diamond Renovations      | 03-30-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        | \$ 37,305.43                        |                                 |                             | \$ 37,694.57               |
| Foster      | Carrington West Park Renovation            | 03-30-22            | \$ 61,202.00         |                        | \$ 38,506.00                        |                                 |                             | \$ 22,696.00               |
| Foster      | Carrington -Baseball Diamond               | 09-20-23            | \$ 26,906.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 26,906.00               |
| Grand Forks | Kraft Field Grandstand Replacement         | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Grand Forks | Manvel Community Park Improvement          | 09-28-22            | \$ 12,699.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 12,699.00               |
| Grand Forks | Grand Forks -Kraft Field Turf Resurfacing  | 09-20-23            | \$ 56,250.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 56,250.00               |
| Griggs      | Binford Park Playground Update             | 03-30-22            | \$ 2,950.00          |                        | \$ 1,249.50                         |                                 |                             | \$ 1,700.50                |
| Griggs      | Binford Rodeo Ass. Community Centre        | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        | \$ 56,870.02                        |                                 |                             | \$ 18,129.98               |
| LaMoure     | LaMoure Park-Sunset Park Swim Center       | 09-20-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| McHenry     | Upham Park Improvement                     | 04-29-21            | \$ 9,125.00          |                        | \$ 8,627.75                         | \$ 497.25                       |                             | \$ -                       |
| McHenry     | Splash Pad                                 | 09-23-21            | \$ 19,838.00         |                        | \$ 1,725.00                         |                                 |                             | \$ 18,113.00               |
| McHenry     | City of Upham-Park Restrooms               | 03-30-23            | \$ 12,500.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 12,500.00               |
| McHenry     | Towner -Baseball Field Renovation          | 09-20-23            | \$ 3,750.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 3,750.00                |
| McKenzie    | Tobacco Garden Shower/Bathroom             | 03-30-23            | \$ 40,071.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 40,071.00               |
| McLean      | Lakeside Park Gazebo/Riverdale             | 04-29-21            | \$ 1,500.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,500.00                |
| McLean      | Playground Equipment-Coleharbor            | 09-23-21            | \$ 23,460.00         |                        | \$ 7,709.63                         | \$ 891.22                       |                             | \$ 14,859.15               |
| McLean      | Garrison Softball Field Renovation         | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| McLean      | City of Butte-City Park                    | 03-30-23            | \$ 874.00            |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 874.00                  |
| McLean      | Arena Announcer Office & Concessions       | 03-30-23            | \$ 6,946.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,946.00                |
| McLean      | Nelson Park & Community Garden             | 03-30-23            | \$ 12,750.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 12,750.00               |
| McLean      | McLean-Dynamite Bay Public Stairs          | 09-20-23            | \$ 1,618.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,618.00                |
| Nelson      | Toina City Park Restrooms                  | 10-03-18            | \$ 21,933.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 5,522.98                     |                             | \$ 16,410.02               |
| Pierce      | Buffalo Lake Camp Site                     | 04-29-21            | \$ 3,250.00          |                        | \$ 1,930.06                         |                                 |                             | \$ 1,319.94                |
| Pierce      | Barton Park Picnic Tables/Play Gym         | 09-23-21            | \$ 1,250.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,250.00                |
| Pierce      | Rugby-Jaycee's Splashpad                   | 03-30-23            | \$ 40,202.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 40,202.00               |
| Ramsey      | Roosevelt Park Activity Building           | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Ramsey      | Devils Lake-Indoor Playground              | 09-20-23            | \$ 37,500.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 37,500.00               |
| Ramsey      | Ramsey County-Multi-Purpose Event Center   | 09-20-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Ransom      | Dead Colt Walkway                          | 04-29-21            | \$ 23,750.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 23,750.00                    |                             | \$ -                       |
| Ransom      | Sheldon Pickle Ball/BB Courts              | 03-30-22            | \$ 5,262.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,262.00                |
| Richland    | City Park Improvement-Abercrombie          | 04-29-21            | \$ 34,682.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 34,682.00               |
| Richland    | Chaninkapa Park Multipurpose Shelter       | 03-30-22            | \$ 42,000.00         |                        |                                     | \$ 29,330.77                    | \$ (12,669.23)              | \$ -                       |
| Richland    | Manatador Park Softball Dugouts            | 03-30-22            | \$ 2,000.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 2,000.00                |
| Richland    | Wyndmere Park Board                        | 03-30-22            | \$ 10,728.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 10,728.00               |
| Richland    | Fairmount-Park Playground Equipment        | 03-30-23            | \$ 9,750.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 6,080.00                     |                             | \$ 3,670.00                |
| Sargent     | Gwinner Aquatic Center                     | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        | \$ 19,962.50                        |                                 |                             | \$ 55,037.50               |
| Sargent     | Forman-Central Park Community Gardens      | 09-20-23            | \$ 1,375.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 857.12                       |                             | \$ 517.88                  |
| Sheridan    | Hoffer Lake Beach & Swimming Develop.      | 09-23-21            | \$ 4,093.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 4,093.00                |
| Sheridan    | Sheridan County-Hoffer Lake Rec Area       | 09-20-23            | \$ 2,850.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 2,850.00                |
| Steele      | City Park Development-Colgate              | 04-29-21            | \$ 6,250.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,250.00                |
| Steele      | Finley-Park Playground Equipment           | 03-30-23            | \$ 13,750.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 13,750.00               |
| Stutsman    | Park Bench Project-Stutsman County         | 04-29-21            | \$ 3,113.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 3,113.00                |
| Stutsman    | Electrical Upgrades for Campers            | 09-23-21            | \$ 1,750.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,750.00                |
| Stutsman    | Field Renovation Phase I                   | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        | \$ 23,407.39                        |                                 |                             | \$ 51,592.61               |
| Stutsman    | Jamestown Reservoir Vault Toilet           | 09-28-22            | \$ 6,204.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,204.00                |
| Stutsman    | 4-H Horse Arena Improvement                | 03-30-23            | \$ 8,843.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 8,843.00                |
| Stutsman    | Pedestrian Bridge Replacement              | 03-30-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Stutsman    | Lakeside Campground Improvements           | 03-30-23            | \$ 5,574.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 5,574.00                |
| Trail       | Galesburg Playground                       | 03-30-22            | \$ 22,595.00         |                        | \$ 21,880.00                        |                                 |                             | \$ 715.00                  |
| Trail       | Mayville-Basketball Courts                 | 09-20-23            | \$ 2,000.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 2,000.00                |
| Trail       | Mayville-Cometville Park Landscape         | 09-20-23            | \$ 21,887.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 21,887.00               |
| Trail       | Mayville-Funbrella Shade                   | 09-20-23            | \$ 6,689.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 6,689.00                |
| Ward        | Ward County Parks 2022                     | 03-30-22            | \$ 10,632.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 10,632.00               |
| Ward        | 11th & 11th Park Playground                | 09-28-22            | \$ 21,875.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 21,875.00               |
| Ward        | Swimming Pool & Bathhouse                  | 09-28-22            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Ward        | Talbot Court Disc Golf                     | 03-30-23            | \$ 2,465.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 2,465.00                |
| Ward        | Ward County-2024 Ward Co Park Improv       | 09-20-23            | \$ 8,071.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 8,071.00                |
| Ward        | Minot-Pump Track                           | 09-20-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| Wells       | Fessenden-Splash Pad                       | 09-20-23            | \$ 49,250.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 49,250.00               |
| Williams    | McGregor Dam Vault Toilet                  | 04-29-21            | \$ 17,500.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 17,500.00               |
| Williams    | Confluence Ramp                            | 04-29-21            | \$ 4,750.00          |                        |                                     | \$ 4,750.00                     |                             | \$ -                       |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
 GDCD RECREATION GRANT PROGRAM  
 OUTSTANDING PROJECTS  
 July 1, 1990 to February 29, 2024**

| COUNTY        | PROJECT                   | GRANT APPROVAL DATE | OUTSTANDING PROJECTS | PROJECTS APPROVED 2024 | EXPENDITURES 04-23-15 to 12-31-2023 | EXPENDITURES 1-1-24 to 02-29-24 | AMOUNTS RETURNED TO PROGRAM | BALANCE REMAINING 02-29-24 |
|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Williams      | Wildrose Community Garden | 03-30-22            | \$ 1,000.00          |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 1,000.00                |
| Williams      | BlackTail Beach Trail     | 09-28-22            | \$ 22,500.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 22,500.00               |
| Williams      | Tioga Dam Trail & Park    | 09-28-22            | \$ 24,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 24,000.00               |
| Williams      | Williston Water World     | 03-30-23            | \$ 75,000.00         |                        |                                     |                                 |                             | \$ 75,000.00               |
| <b>TOTALS</b> |                           |                     | \$2,251,611.00       | \$0.00                 | \$242,030.38                        | \$ 122,684.34                   | (\$12,669.23)               | \$ 1,874,227.05            |

| <b>GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT</b> |                                     |                                     |   |                                      |                           |   |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Tax Collections Statement</b>               |                                     |                                     |   |                                      |                           |   |
| <b>For Two Months Ending February 29, 2024</b> |                                     |                                     |   |                                      |                           |   |
| <b>County</b>                                  | <b>2024<br/>Tax Levy<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2024<br/>Tax<br/>Collections</b> | <b>Balance of<br/>Tax Levy<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2024<br/>State Aid<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2024<br/>State Aid</b> | <b>Balance<br/>State Aid<br/>Budget</b> |
| Barnes   | \$84,238                            | \$41,990                            | 42,248                                    | \$4,376                              | \$1,012                   | \$3,364                                 |
| Benson   | 35,008                              | 20,343                              | 14,665                                    | 3,282                                | 696                       | 2,586                                   |
| Bottineau                                      | 60,170                              | 34,041                              | 26,129                                    | 3,282                                | 843                       | 2,439                                   |
| Burleigh                                       | 536,057                             | 353,959                             | 182,098                                   | 24,068                               | 5,875                     | 18,193                                  |
| Cass   | 988,968                             | 623,511                             | 365,457                                   | 45,948                               | 11,686                    | 34,262                                  |
| Dickey   | 44,854                              | 23,079                              | 21,775                                    | 3,282                                | 830                       | 2,452                                   |
| Eddy   | 14,222                              | 7,956                               | 6,266                                     | 2,188                                | 457                       | 1,731                                   |
| Foster   | 29,538                              | 18,118                              | 11,420                                    | 5,470                                | 770                       | 4,700                                   |
| Grand Forks                                    | 317,258                             | 176,728                             | 140,530                                   | 9,846                                | 2,355                     | 7,491                                   |
| Griggs   | 20,786                              | 10,661                              | 10,125                                    | 2,188                                | 456                       | 1,732                                   |
| LaMoure  | 43,760                              | 25,264                              | 18,496                                    | 3,282                                | 834                       | 2,448                                   |
| McHenry  | 50,324                              | 21,540                              | 28,784                                    | 2,188                                | 429                       | 1,759                                   |
| McKenzie                                       | 351,172                             | 55,648                              | 295,524                                   | 25,162                               | 6,107                     | 19,055                                  |
| McLean   | 82,050                              | 48,713                              | 33,337                                    | 6,564                                | 1,596                     | 4,968                                   |
| Nelson   | 26,256                              | 13,853                              | 12,403                                    | 2,188                                | 442                       | 1,746                                   |
| Pierce   | 33,914                              | 17,015                              | 16,899                                    | 2,188                                | 598                       | 1,590                                   |
| Ramsey   | 62,358                              | 37,245                              | 25,113                                    | 4,376                                | 1,094                     | 3,282                                   |
| Ransom   | 39,384                              | 21,351                              | 18,033                                    | -                                    | -                         | -                                       |
| Renville                                       | 24,068                              | 15,268                              | 8,800                                     | 2,188                                | 528                       | 1,660                                   |
| Richland                                       | 103,930                             | 61,164                              | 42,766                                    | -                                    | -                         | -                                       |
| Sargeant                                       | 37,196                              | 19,658                              | 17,538                                    | 2,188                                | 613                       | 1,575                                   |
| Sheridan                                       | 15,316                              | 13,600                              | 1,716                                     | 3,282                                | 803                       | 2,479                                   |
| Steele   | 30,632                              | 17,065                              | 13,567                                    | 2,188                                | 382                       | 1,806                                   |
| Stutsman                                       | 131,279                             | 61,767                              | 69,512                                    | 6,564                                | 1,649                     | 4,915                                   |
| Traill   | 57,982                              | 36,944                              | 21,038                                    | 3,282                                | 761                       | 2,521                                   |
| Ward   | 330,386                             | 182,815                             | 147,571                                   | 16,410                               | 3,950                     | 12,460                                  |
| Wells  | 43,760                              | 24,263                              | 19,497                                    | 3,282                                | 684                       | 2,598                                   |
| Williams                                       | 398,214                             | 153,042                             | 245,172                                   | 7,658                                | 2,076                     | 5,582                                   |
| <b>Totals</b>                                  | <b>\$ 3,993,080</b>                 | <b>\$2,136,601</b>                  | <b>\$ 1,856,479</b>                       | <b>\$ 196,920</b>                    | <b>\$ 47,526</b>          | <b>\$149,394</b>                        |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
2024 BUDGET OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
Rv1**

|                                     | General<br>Fund | Operations &<br>Maintenance<br>Fund | Municipal,<br>Rural, and<br>Industrial<br>Fund | Red River<br>Valley Water<br>Supply<br>Project | Irrigation<br>Fund | Total          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>REVENUES:</b>                    |                 |                                     |  |  |                    |                |
| Irrigation Admin                    | \$ 975          |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 975         |
| Project Income                      |                 |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ -           |
| Lease Income                        |                 |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ -           |
| Miscellaneous Income                | \$ -            |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ -           |
| Interest Income                     | \$ 366,000      |                                     | \$ 60  |  | \$ 2,700           | \$ 368,760     |
| Tax Levy/State Aid                  | \$ 4,190,000    |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 4,190,000   |
| O&M Non-project Income              |                 | \$ 193,000                          |  |  |                    | \$ 193,000     |
| Contract Revenue                    | \$ 72,000       | \$ 4,485,118                        | \$ 30,104,940                                  | \$ 120,663,000                                 | \$ 633,400         | \$ 155,958,458 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>               | \$ 4,628,975    | \$ 4,678,118                        | \$ 30,105,000                                  | \$ 120,663,000                                 | \$ 636,100         | \$ 160,711,193 |
| <b>EXPENDITURES:</b>                |                 |                                     |  |  |                    |                |
| Directors Expense                   | \$ 255,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 255,000     |
| Employee Expenses                   | \$ 1,540,000    | \$ 1,835,400                        | \$ 82,000                                      |  |                    | \$ 3,457,400   |
| Administrative Expenses             | \$ 204,000      | \$ 90,800                           |  |  |                    | \$ 294,800     |
| Public Education                    | \$ 193,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 193,000     |
| Professional Services               | \$ 781,000      | \$ 279,500                          |  | \$ 1,250,000                                   |                    | \$ 2,310,500   |
| Irrigation Development              | \$ 93,000       |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 93,000      |
| Recreation Matching                 | \$ 860,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 860,000     |
| Water Assistance Grant              | \$ 300,000      |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 300,000     |
| Irrigation Districts Expenses       | \$ 2,000        |                                     |  |  |                    | \$ 2,000       |
| Maintenance & Repairs               | \$ 82,000       | \$ 773,000                          |  |  | \$ 418,100         | \$ 1,273,100   |
| Capital Purchases                   | \$ 634,797      | \$ 1,001,000                        |  | \$ 118,750,000                                 | \$ -               | \$ 120,385,797 |
| MR&I Project Expenditures           |                 |                                     | \$ 30,000,000                                  |  |                    | \$ 30,000,000  |
| Debt Service Payments               |                 |                                     |  | \$ 413,000                                     | \$ 187,000         | \$ 600,000     |
| Interest on Debt Service            |                 |                                     |  | \$ 250,000                                     | \$ 31,000          | \$ 281,000     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>           | \$ 4,944,797    | \$ 3,979,700                        | \$ 30,082,000                                  | \$ 120,663,000                                 | \$ 636,100         | \$ 160,305,597 |
| Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures* | \$ (315,822)    | \$ 698,418                          | \$ 23,000                                      | \$ -   | \$ -               | \$ 405,596     |
| Transfers In (Out)                  | \$ 721,418      | \$ (698,418)                        | \$ (23,000)                                    | \$ -   | \$ -               | \$ -           |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>   | \$ 405,596      | \$ -                                | \$ -   | \$ -   | \$ -               | \$ 405,596     |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
2024 BUDGET REVISION**

Rv1

|                                | <b>Budget<br/>2024</b> | <b>Revision</b> | <b>Revised<br/>Budget</b> |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Directors Expense</b>       |                        |                 |                           |
| Directors Per Diem             | 135,000                |                 | \$ 135,000                |
| Directors Exp                  | 120,000                |                 | 120,000                   |
| <b>Total Directors Expense</b> | <b>\$ 255,000</b>      | <b>0</b>        | <b>\$ 255,000</b>         |
| <b>Employee Expense</b>        |                        |                 |                           |
| Employee Salaries              | \$ 972,000             |                 | \$ 972,000                |
| General Managers Expense       | 21,000                 |                 | 21,000                    |
| Travel                         | 61,000                 |                 | 61,000                    |
| Administrative Officer         | 25,000                 |                 | 25,000                    |
| District Engineer              | 10,000                 |                 | 10,000                    |
| Engineer                       | 5,000                  |                 | 5,000                     |
| Communications Director        | 6,000                  |                 | 6,000                     |
| Emp Exp Other                  | 15,000                 |                 | 15,000                    |
| Professional Development       | 17,000                 |                 | 17,000                    |
| Employee Training              | 15,000                 |                 | 15,000                    |
| Wellness Program               | 2,000                  |                 | 2,000                     |
| Benefits                       | 469,000                |                 | 469,000                   |
| GDCD FICA                      | 82,000                 |                 | 82,000                    |
| Retirement                     | 149,000                |                 | 149,000                   |
| Hospital & Life Insurance      | 191,000                |                 | 191,000                   |
| Unemployment Comp              | 5,000                  |                 | 5,000                     |
| Vision / Dental                | 13,000                 |                 | 13,000                    |
| Workforce Safety Insurance     | 1,000                  |                 | 1,000                     |
| Long Term Disability Ins       | 10,000                 |                 | 10,000                    |
| Vacation/Sick Leave Liability  | 18,000                 |                 | 18,000                    |
| <b>Total Employee Expense</b>  | <b>\$ 1,540,000</b>    | <b>0</b>        | <b>\$ 1,540,000</b>       |
| <b>Administration</b>          |                        |                 |                           |
| Postage                        | \$ 3,500               |                 | \$ 3,500                  |
| Communications                 | 16,000                 |                 | 16,000                    |
| Utilities                      | 35,000                 |                 | 35,000                    |
| Meetings & Events              | 9,500                  |                 | 9,500                     |
| Subscriptions                  | 6,500                  |                 | 6,500                     |
| Miscellaneous                  | 3,500                  |                 | 3,500                     |
| Data Processing                | 22,500                 |                 | 22,500                    |
| Employee Recruiting            | 5,000                  |                 | 5,000                     |
| Supplies                       | 11,500                 |                 | 11,500                    |
| Small Office Equipment         | 25,000                 |                 | 25,000                    |
| Dues                           | 14,000                 |                 | 14,000                    |
| Insurance                      | 17,000                 |                 | 17,000                    |
| Annual Independent Audit       | 35,000                 |                 | 35,000                    |
| <b>Total Administration</b>    | <b>\$ 204,000</b>      | <b>0</b>        | <b>\$ 204,000</b>         |
| <b>Public Education</b>        |                        |                 |                           |
| GDCD Tours                     | \$ 10,000              |                 | \$ 10,000                 |
| ND Water Users                 | 20,000                 |                 | 20,000                    |
| ND Water Coalition             | 14,000                 |                 | 14,000                    |
| ND Water Magazine              | 18,000                 |                 | 18,000                    |
| Missouri River Joint Board     | 21,000                 | 30,000          | 51,000                    |
| Upper Sheyenne                 | 50,000                 |                 | 50,000                    |
| Conferences/Sponsorships       | 20,000                 |                 | 20,000                    |
| Miscellaneous                  | 10,000                 |                 | 10,000                    |
| <b>Total Public Education</b>  | <b>\$ 163,000</b>      | <b>30,000</b>   | <b>\$ 193,000</b>         |

**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
2024 BUDGET REVISION**

Rv1

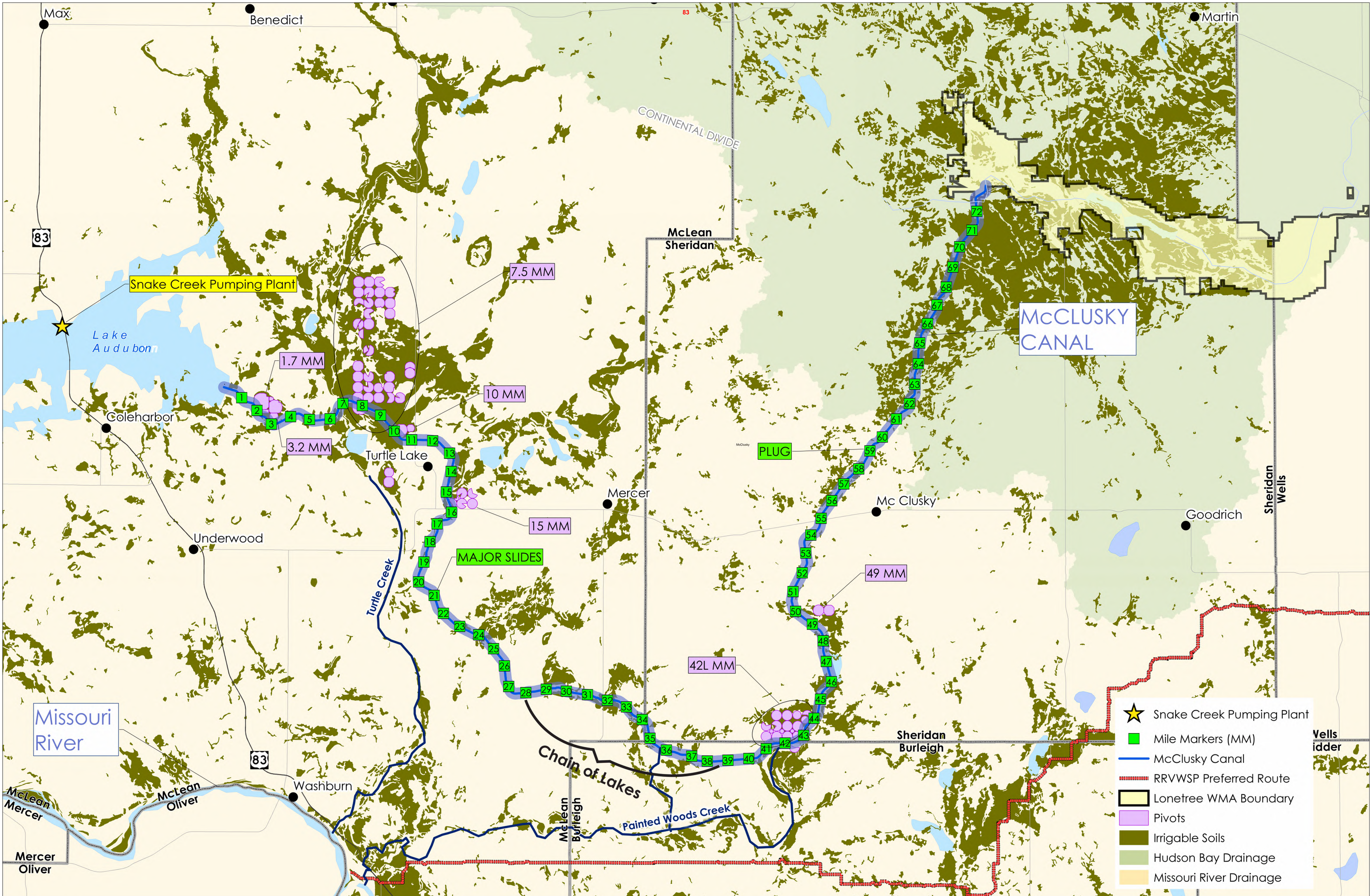
|  | Budget<br>2024      | Revision       | Revised<br>Budget   |
|--|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>Professional Services</b>             |                     |                |                     |
| Communications                           | \$ 140,000          |                | \$ 140,000          |
| Engineering                              | 125,000             |                | 125,000             |
| RRVWSP Development                       | 313,000             |                | 313,000             |
| Technical Support for LAWA               | 15,000              |                | 15,000              |
| Engineering                              | 100,000             |                | 100,000             |
| Legal                                    | 122,000             |                | 122,000             |
| Financial                                | 10,000              |                | 10,000              |
| Consultants                              | 50,000              |                | 50,000              |
| Meeting, Misc. Exp                       | 16,000              |                | 16,000              |
| Prof Services Other                      | 45,000              |                | 45,000              |
| Legal Services                           | 158,000             |                | 158,000             |
| <b>Total Professional Services</b>       | <b>\$ 781,000</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>\$ 781,000</b>   |
| <b>Irrigation Development</b>            |                     |                |                     |
| ND Irrigation Association                | \$ 50,000           |                | \$ 50,000           |
| NDSU Oakes Irrigation Site               | -                   |                | -                   |
| Bob Titus Lease                          | 17,000              |                | 17,000              |
| Irrigation Development                   | 26,000              |                | 26,000              |
| <b>Total Irrigation Development</b>      | <b>\$ 93,000</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>\$ 93,000</b>    |
| <b>Recreation</b>                        |                     |                |                     |
| Recreation Matching                      | \$ 850,000          |                | \$ 850,000          |
| DWRA Recreation Program                  | 10,000              |                | 10,000              |
| <b>Total Recreation</b>                  | <b>\$ 860,000</b>   | <b>0</b>       | <b>\$ 860,000</b>   |
| <b>Water Assistance</b>                  |                     |                |                     |
| Water Assistance Grant                   | \$ 300,000          |                | \$ 300,000          |
| <b>Irrigation District Expense</b>       |                     |                |                     |
| Irrigation District Expenses             | \$ 2,000            |                | \$ 2,000            |
| OTA Title Transfer                       | -                   |                | -                   |
| Technical Support                        | -                   |                | -                   |
| Legal                                    | -                   |                | -                   |
| <b>Total Irrigation District Expense</b> | <b>\$ 2,000</b>     | <b>0</b>       | <b>\$ 2,000</b>     |
| <b>Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>          |                     |                |                     |
| Equipment Maintenance                    | \$ 27,000           |                | \$ 27,000           |
| Small Yard Equipment Purchases           | 5,000               |                | 5,000               |
| Land & Bldg Maintenance                  | 35,000              |                | 35,000              |
| Auto Expense                             | 15,000              |                | 15,000              |
| <b>Total Maintenance &amp; Repair</b>    | <b>\$ 82,000</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>\$ 82,000</b>    |
| <b>Capital Purchases</b>                 |                     |                |                     |
| Office Equip & Furniture                 | \$ 50,000           |                | \$ 50,000           |
| Yard Equipment                           | 20,000              |                | 20,000              |
| Vehicle                                  | 40,000              | 40,000         | 80,000              |
| Land & Buildings                         | 15,000              | 469,797        | 484,797             |
| <b>Total Capital Purchases</b>           | <b>\$ 125,000</b>   | <b>509,797</b> | <b>\$ 634,797</b>   |
| <b>General Fund Subtotal</b>             | <b>\$ 4,405,000</b> | <b>539,797</b> | <b>\$ 4,944,797</b> |



**GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT  
2024 BUDGET REVISION  
Rv1**

|                                    | Budget<br>2024        | Revision          | Revised<br>Budget     |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Irrigation Fund</b>             |                       |                   |                       |
| McClusky Canal Irrigation          | \$ 418,100            |                   | \$ 418,100            |
| Construction                       | -                     |                   | -                     |
| Operations                         | 418,100               |                   | 418,100               |
| Debt Payments                      | 218,000               |                   | 218,000               |
| Principal                          | 187,000               |                   | 187,000               |
| Interest                           | 31,000                |                   | 31,000                |
| <b>Total Irrigation Fund</b>       | <b>\$ 636,100</b>     | <b>0</b>          | <b>\$ 636,100</b>     |
| <b>GDU O &amp; M</b>               |                       |                   |                       |
| Salaries & Benefits                | \$ 2,276,000          | (507,400)         | \$ 1,768,600          |
| Salaries                           | 1,529,000             | (340,800)         | 1,188,200             |
| Benefits                           | 747,000               | (166,600)         | 580,400               |
| Travel                             | 8,200                 | 2,900             | 11,100                |
| Training                           | 1,600                 | 1,100             | 2,700                 |
| Utilities                          | 90,000                | (16,100)          | 73,900                |
| Contracted Services (Eng / Survey) | 93,000                | 186,500           | 279,500               |
| Supplies                           | 226,000               | (12,000)          | 214,000               |
| Equipment Purchases                | 420,000               | 581,000           | 1,001,000             |
| Small Equipment Purchases          | 15,000                |                   | 15,000                |
| Equipment Rental                   | 8,000                 | (1,000)           | 7,000                 |
| Equipment Maintenance              | 216,000               | 84,000            | 300,000               |
| Safety                             | 58,000                | (5,000)           | 53,000                |
| Miscellaneous                      | 15,000                | 1,900             | 16,900                |
| Materials                          | 421,500               | (184,500)         | 237,000               |
| <b>Total GDU O &amp; M</b>         | <b>\$ 3,848,300</b>   | <b>\$ 131,400</b> | <b>\$ 3,979,700</b>   |
| <b>MR&amp;I Fund</b>               |                       |                   |                       |
| Salaries & Benefits                | \$ 82,000             |                   | \$ 82,000             |
| State Administration               | -                     |                   | -                     |
| MR&I Project Expenditures          | 30,000,000            |                   | 30,000,000            |
| <b>Total MR&amp;I Fund</b>         | <b>\$ 30,082,000</b>  |                   | <b>\$ 30,082,000</b>  |
| <b>RRV Water Supply Project</b>    |                       |                   |                       |
| ROW                                | \$ 1,250,000          |                   | \$ 1,250,000          |
| Construction                       | 117,500,000           |                   | 117,500,000           |
| Salaries & Benefits                | -                     |                   | -                     |
| Financing/Legal/Administration     | 1,250,000             |                   | 1,250,000             |
| Debt Payments                      | 663,000               |                   | 663,000               |
| Principal                          | 413,000               |                   | 413,000               |
| Interest                           | 250,000               |                   | 250,000               |
| <b>Total RRVWSP</b>                | <b>\$ 120,663,000</b> |                   | <b>\$ 120,663,000</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ALL FUNDS</b>             | <b>\$ 159,634,400</b> | <b>\$ 671,197</b> | <b>\$ 160,305,597</b> |

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| January 2024   | Present 2023 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval  |
| March 2024     | Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)<br><br>Present 2023 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)<br><br>Submission of preliminary 2025 budget (version 1) requests from staff |
| April 2024     | Present 2025 draft budget (version 2) to Board of Directors<br><br>Present 2023 budget final revisions to Board of Directors for approval (if needed)   |
| June 2024      | Present 2025 draft budget (version 3) to Executive Committee<br><br>Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval   |
| July 2024      | Present 2025 budget (version 4) to Board of Directors   |
| September 2024 | Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)<br><br>2025 budget public hearing at Board of Director Meeting<br><br>Final 2025 budget approval by the Board of Directors  |
| October 2024   | 2025 budget and tax levy due to member counties   |
| December 2024  | Present 2024 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)   |
| January 2025   | Present 2024 budget revisions to Board of Directors for approval  |
| March 2025     | Present 2025 budget revisions to Executive Committee for approval (if needed)<br><br>Present 2024 budget final revisions to Executive Committee for approval<br><br>Submission of preliminary 2026 budget (version 1) requests from staff             |

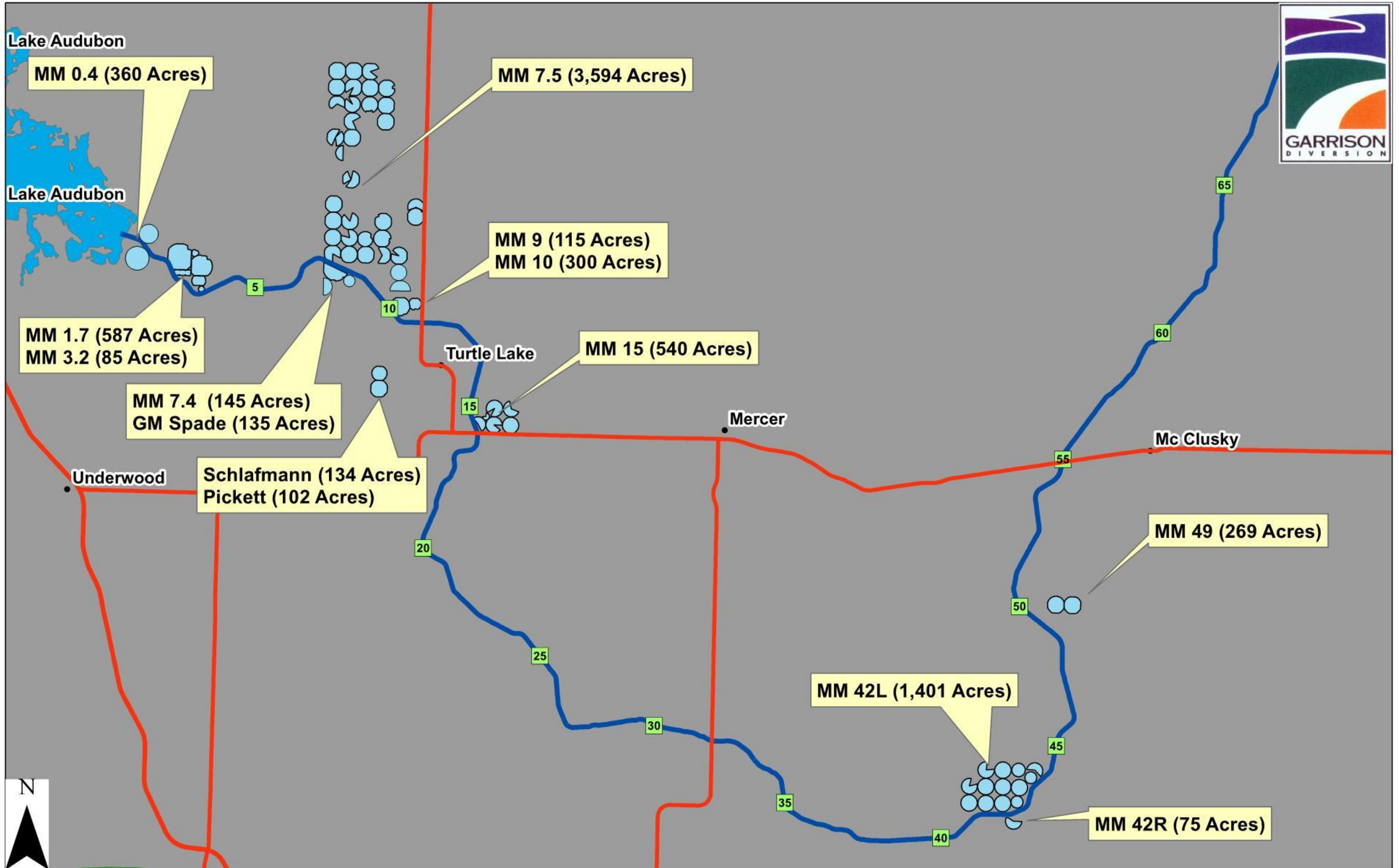


# McCLUSKY CANAL

Date: 2/15/2019



Edited by: hrecords  
 Imagery 2015 NAIP  
 Coordinate System: UTM Zone 14N  
 C:\Data\Projects\WAFS\B\Black & Veatch\00200-2017-028\GIS\McClusky Canal Irrigable Lands.mxd



February 23, 2024

NORTH DAKOTA

WATER USERS ASSOCIATION | WATER COALITION | WATER RESOURCE DISTRICTS ASSOCIATION | IRRIGATION ASSOCIATION

---

# *Policy Update*

---

## **One Week Until Federal Spending Expires**

After months of negotiating, the prospects of congressional leaders being able to have all twelve FY2024 appropriations bills complete by March 1<sup>st</sup> is ZERO and the prospects of a government shutdown looms yet again. Next Friday, the first of two funding continuing resolutions (CR) is set to expire and it remains unclear how many bills, if any, will be ready for floor consideration next week. Congressional leaders continue to be bitterly divided and unable to resolve party priorities. This week, members of the House Freedom Caucus called on House leadership to abandon negotiations and pass a one-year CR stating it would lead to more substantial funding cuts than what is currently being discussed. House Speaker Johnson has also been firm on his unwillingness to pass any more CR's to allow appropriators time to finish their work. If any bills are considered next week before the March 1<sup>st</sup> deadline, they will likely need to be posted by late Monday or early Tuesday.

## **Water Convention Videos Available**

All the main sessions of the Joint Water Convention in December were recorded and are now available on the [North Dakota Water YouTube Channel](#). Take some time to check out presentations on the Farm Bill, WOTUS and the Missouri River.

## **2024-2025 Water Directory**

The 2024-2025 Water Directory is now available at [ndwater.org](http://ndwater.org). This directory is a one-stop shop for contact information for federal, state and local water policy makers, as well as national and statewide water organizations. This directory is updated quarterly. If you have updates to the directory, please email them to Julie and [jellingson@ndwater.net](mailto:jellingson@ndwater.net).

## **Water Development Plan**

Planning is underway for the 2025-2027 biennium! The Department Water Resources is in the beginning stages of outreach to potential project sponsors who may be looking at undertaking projects in the next biennium. All potential project sponsors are encouraged to submit project information to DWR staff for inclusion in the Water Development Plan. This Plan is instrumental in planning for the biennium and advocating for water funding during the 2025 legislative session. More information can be found by clicking [here](#).

## **Know Your Aquifer Campaign**

The Department of Water Resources has released an educational campaign to increase knowledge and understanding of the state's aquifers. This important information is distributed via email, with additional resources available on their website. Everyone is encouraged to sign up to receive these updates. To sign up go to: <https://lp.constantcontactpages.com/sl/yntpQOm>.

## **Upcoming Events**

Applications for the Dushinske & Jamison Water Resources Scholarship will be accepted until April 1, 2024. The application form can be found [here](#).

The Water Resource District Summer Meeting will be July 10-11 in Minot.

The 61<sup>st</sup> Joint Water Convention and Irrigation Workshop will be December 10-13 in Bismarck.

*We'd love to hear from you! Feel free to email us at [staff@ndwater.net](mailto:staff@ndwater.net) or call 701-223-4615.*



**87**

# North Dakota Irrigation Association

P.O. Box 2254  
Bismarck, ND 58502  
701-223-4615  
701-223-4645 (fax)

Dedicated to strengthening and expanding irrigation to build and diversify our economy

March 7, 2024

Garrison Diversion Conservancy District  
Executive Committee  
401 US-281  
Carrington, ND 58421

Chair Walters and Executive Committee Members,

The North Dakota Irrigation Association (NDIA) greatly appreciates the support the Irrigation Association receives from the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District (GDCCD) in support of irrigation development. The NDIA has been working with the Department of Water Resources (DWR), GDCCD staff and North Dakota State University (NDSU) to develop a proposal to conduct a statewide irrigation suitability analysis. This research will result in a detailed map of every county in the state. The map will indicate sites of potential development based on factors such as water availability, power availability and soil suitability.

The NDIA believes this could be a valuable resource in showcasing pockets for potential development as well as identifying potential barriers to development. The visual component of this analysis will also be beneficial when speaking to state legislators, water commissioners, and others about the importance of irrigation to the state.

A detailed description of the proposed study as well as the total budget are included with this letter. The NDIA is looking for partners to help fund this project. NDSU has already committed to contributing up to \$30,000. The NDIA's request to partners is as follows:

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| NDSU:                       | \$30,000                               |
| GDCCD:                      | \$30,000                               |
| DWR:                        | \$30,000                               |
| <u>ND Water Users/NDIA:</u> | <u>\$ 6,084 + in-kind coordination</u> |
| Total                       | \$96,084                               |

The NDIA would be very grateful should the GDCCD Executive Committee approve \$30,000 in support of this important research project. Thank you for your consideration of this request. Please feel free to reach out to Dani Quissell, executive director, at [dquissell@ndwater.net](mailto:dquissell@ndwater.net) should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Steve Hansen". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal stroke at the end.

Steve Hansen  
President

## North Dakota Statewide Irrigation Feasibility Study

### ***1. Background and Objective***

The North Dakota Irrigation Association, the Department of Water Resources, and the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District seek a team of researchers *to identify the locations and areas of the land in North Dakota counties where there exists a high probability of developing future irrigation projects in the short-term, medium-term, and long-term.* The NDSU Department of Agricultural and Biosystems Engineering (ABEN) is proposing the following project methods, milestones and deliverables.

### ***2. Methods, Milestones, and Deliverables***

Our team proposes to conduct the irrigation feasibility study county by county with the best, currently available data. For each county, the study will be carried out in three steps. In Step 1, we will use the most recent SSURGO data to develop a soil suitability map for irrigation using the method specified in the NDSU Extension Bulletin AE1637 (Revised March 2023). In Step 2, we will remove the lands that are prohibited from developing irrigation projects such as roads, federal land, tribal land, wildlife refuge, etc., from the soil suitability map to develop an irrigation potential map for that county. In Step 3, we will use a weighting scheme that will be agreed upon by a range of stakeholders to account for all the factors that may affect a parcel of land's probability (or feasibility) for developing irrigation projects in the future. For example, these factors may include water availability, distance to water resources, 3-phase power availability, elevation lift for pumping, etc. It should be noted that economic or financial factors will not be considered in this step. Finally, the potential land will be ranked according to the weighted sum of scores received and subsequently classified as suitable for short-term, medium-term, or long-term irrigation project development.

*The soil suitability maps and the irrigation potential maps developed in Step 1 and Step 2 for all ND counties are intermediate project milestones, while the land classification maps developed in Step 3 for all ND counties are project deliverables.*

### ***3. Timeline***

The project will be divided into two phases. In Phase 1 (April 1 - August 31), we plan to work on a few (or as many as possible) ND counties chosen by the sponsors to iteratively develop a reasonable methodology as briefly described above and submit a progress report. In Phase 2 (September 1 – December 31), we plan to complete the feasibility study for all remaining ND counties and submit the final report.

### ***4. Personnel***

- Dr. Zhulu Lin (PI), Associate Professor, NDSU ABEN Dept.
- Dr. Rob Proulx (Co-PI), Extension Ag Tech Systems Specialist, NDSU ABEN Dept.
- Postdoctoral Research Associate (to be hired)



### ***5. Personnel Challenges and Contingency Plan***

The completion of this project by December 2024 will largely depend upon our ability to hire a postdoc who has the required spatial data processing skills and is willing to work on a short-term project for approximately nine months. A Ph.D. student (ABD) from the Civil, Construction, and Environmental Engineering Dept. with the requisite skillset has expressed interest in working on this project. If for any reason, we fail to hire a postdoc or the postdoc leaves the project prematurely for his or her next job, our contingency plan is to partially “buy out” Co-PI Proulx’s Extension time and PI Lin’s teaching time in Fall 2024 to work on the project to ensure its on-time completion. If needed, we also plan to enlist PI Lin’s incoming visiting scholar (Dr. Xia Liu) to work on this project in Fall 2024.

### ***6. Budget and Justification***

#### ***6A. Salaries and Wages***

PI Lin is requesting a 1.5-month summer salary of \$17,063, which is based on a base salary of \$11,375/month. Lin will be responsible for identifying data needs and availability, leading the methodology development for the irrigation feasibility study, supervising the postdoc and visiting scholar, communicating with project sponsors and other stakeholders, managing the project, presenting results, and writing reports and journal articles. The rate of fringe benefits is 21% for summer salary.

A postdoc is expected to be hired to work on this project for nine months (April-December) for \$41,250, which is based on a base yearly salary of \$55,000. The postdoc will be responsible for retrieving and processing data, developing methodology, generating GIS maps for the intermediate milestones and final deliverables, presenting results, and developing drafts for reports and journal articles. The rate of fringe benefits is 55% for full-time postdocs.

Co-PI Proulx will be responsible for developing computer scripts to process SSURGO data, co-supervising the postdoc, communicating with project sponsors and other stakeholders, presenting results, and participating in report and journal article writing. Proulx has a 12-month appointment and will not request salaries.

Salary is \$58,313 and fringe benefits is \$26,271. Total \$84,584.

#### ***6B. Operating Expense***

Funds are requested by PI Lin and Co-PI Proulx to cover in-state travel to project meetings and irrigation-related meetings at \$1000 per person x 2 = \$2000. Travel will cover mileage at the state fleet rate of \$0.46/mile, per diem at \$45/day, and lodging costs at \$100/night when applicable and according to NDSU travel policy. Funds are also requested to cover the postdoc’s domestic trip to present results at a scientific conference. Each domestic trip is budgeted at \$2,000 per person: Airfare (\$650), Registration (\$300), Lodging, \$250/nt x 3 nights (\$750), Meals per diem, \$70/day x 3 days (\$210), and other travel costs such as ground transportation, baggage fees, etc. (\$90). Total travel: \$4000.

We also request funds to purchase one customized HP Z2 Tower Workstation for the postdoc at \$4000 & one HP Desktop for the visiting scholar at \$1500. Total computer cost: \$5,500.

One journal article is expected to be published from this irrigation feasibility study for a semi-arid region. Publication page charge fees: \$2000.

Total operating expense: \$11,500

*6C. Total Direct Cost: \$96,084*

*6D. NDSU Office RCA's Contribution: (\$25,000 - \$30,000)*

*6E. Total Indirect Cost: \$0*

*6F. Total Cost to Sponsors:*

# NDSU

## Standard Proposal Budget

## Justification

| <u>Salaries &amp; Wages</u>                        | <u>Requested Funds</u> |               |
|--|------------------------|---------------|
| Full time faculty                                  | \$17,063               | 1.5 m summ    |
| Fringe Benefits @ 21%                              | \$3,583                |               |
| Full time staff, research assoc., techs, post docs | \$41,250               | 9 months (A   |
| Fringe Benefits @55%                               | \$22,688               |               |
| Graduate Assistant                                 | \$0                    |               |
| Fringe Benefits @ 3%                               | \$0                    |               |
| Undergraduate Researcher                           | \$0                    |               |
| Fringe Benefits @10%                               | \$0                    |               |
| <b>Total Salaries &amp; Fringe Benefits</b>        | <b>\$84,584</b>        |               |
| <br>   |                        |               |
| <u>Operating Expense</u>                           |                        |               |
| Tuition  |                        |               |
| Travel   | \$4,000                | Domestic tra  |
| Material and Supplies                              | \$5,500                | 1 HP Z2 tow   |
| Postage  |                        |               |
| Printing   | \$2,000                | Publication c |
| Repairs  |                        |               |
| Subcontracts                                       |                        |               |
| Rents & Leases                                     |                        |               |
| Expendable Equipment                               |                        |               |
| Operating Fees & Services                          |                        |               |
| Professional Fees & Services                       |                        |               |
| Other Expense                                      |                        |               |
| <b>Total Operating Expense</b>                     | <b>\$11,500</b>        |               |
| Total Direct Costs                                 | \$96,084               |               |
| Facilities & Administrative % TDC                  | 0.00% IDCs             | \$0           |
| <b>Total Cost</b>                                  | <b>\$96,084</b>        |               |

# Bureau of Reclamation Activities

Garrison Diversion Executive Board of Directors Meeting  
 March 14, 2024

## Municipal, Rural, and Industrial Program

### Rural Water Budgets:

| Rural Water Budgets        | Final Fiscal Year 2023* | Fiscal Year 2024* |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>GDU</b>                 | 38.425                  | 42.224*           |
| <b>State</b>               | 15.450                  | 12.000            |
| <b>Tribe</b>               | 22.975                  | 30.224            |
| <b>Lewis &amp; Clark</b>   | 78.601                  | 13.825            |
| <b>Fort Peck</b>           | 15.000                  | 0                 |
| <b>Rocky Boys</b>          | 97.321                  | 19.946            |
| <b>Musselshell- Judith</b> | 27.600                  | 3.000             |
| <b>E NM</b>                | 96.140                  | 7.051             |
| <b>Jicarilla</b>           | 19.000                  | 10.010            |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>372.087</b>          | <b>122.804</b>    |

\*Includes BIL funding and additional earmarked funding

## State Municipal Rural and Industrial Program

### Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS)

Construction is ongoing for the Biota Water Treatment Plant (WTP) Phase I (Contract 7-2A/4-1A), the Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP) Intake Modification (Contract 6-1A), the South Prairie Reservoir and Hydraulic Control Structure (Contract 5-1A/B), the Bottineau Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4B/5-4B), and the Snake Creek Pumping Plant Discharge Pipeline (Contract 2-1E). The Biota WTP Phase I construction is 95 percent complete; however, the startup of the Biota WTP has been delayed. The SCPP Intake Modification project includes numerous submittals which is delaying the project; but the demolition and discharge contracts of the project are proceeding. The South Prairie Reservoir is substantially complete, and the hydraulic control structure is almost complete. Work on the Bottineau Pump Station began in September and will continue through the winter and the reservoir contractor will be onsite in the spring. The contractor for the SCPP Discharge Pipeline contracts has installed about half of the pipeline for the contract and will return in the spring to complete the pipe installation.

The Minot WTP Phase III (Contract 7-1C) and the Souris Reservoir & Pump Station (Contract 4-4A/5-4A) projects are in the design phase. Reclamation is also working with the Department of Water Resources in the planning of the permanent intake for NAWS at the SCPP.

Reclamation is collaborating with the Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot regarding the Operations & Maintenance agreement for the NAWS Biota WTP. In 2023, a Memorandum of Agreement was signed by all parties identifying the roles and responsibilities of each party. Reclamation is drafting a cooperative agreement between Reclamation and the Department of Water Resources which will be the funding mechanism by which Reclamation can provide Federal funds for the Operations and Maintenance of the Biota WTP. The Department of Water Resources and the City of Minot are working to establish a contract to reflect their roles in this effort.

Reclamation has prepared responses to comments on the draft Adaptive Management Plan received from Adaptive Management Team members. Reclamation will revise the draft Plan as appropriate and share it with team members. Another team meeting will be scheduled when water quality monitoring information is available to include in the draft Plan.

### **Eastern North Dakota Alternate Water Supply (ENDAWS)**

Reclamation, Garrison staff, and Garrison's consultant are coordinating with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service on proposed pipeline routes. Discussions on this topic continue to ensure compliance with National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) commitments. The purchase of easements for this project has been included in the cooperative agreement (R17AC00049) as an approved activity.

### **Southwest Pipeline Project**

Contract 1-2A, Supplementary Raw Water Intake – The marine and pipe contractors encountered some unanticipated issues with the horizontal drilling. Additional geotechnical assessments may be needed. The Department of Water Resources is working with the contractor on a claim filed and a path forward with this project.

### **Cooperative Agreement**

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion's working relationship for the State Municipal, Rural, and Industrial (MR&I) Program is defined by the terms of a Cooperative Agreement (R17AC00049). Eighteen modifications have been completed for this agreement for the purposes of adding construction projects, engineering projects, and/or obligating funds to the agreement. A modification to this agreement will be initiated once the Fiscal Year 2024 appropriation funding amount is known.

Another cooperative agreement (R23AC00093) was executed in 2023 to obligate Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) funds and included design and construction tasks associated with Phase II of the NAWS Biota WTP in the scope of work. The first modification to this agreement was executed to obligate the Fiscal Year 2023 BIL funding (\$5 million) and add the Bottineau Reservoir and Pump Station contract and the SPP Discharge Pipeline contract to the scope of work of the agreement. A second modification was executed in January 2024 to add Fiscal Year 2024 BIL funding.

## **Buy America Waiver**

Reclamation is pursuing a Rural Water Program waiver that would exempt all Reclamation's authorized rural water programs from the Buy America requirements. On February 20, 2024, the Office of Management and Budget posted the proposed waiver online for 15-days of public comment. DKAO shared a link to the proposed waiver with Garrison and Department of Water Resources and encouraged each agency to share the information with other North Dakota Water Users for review and comment. Comment deadline is March 5, 2024.

## **Indian MR&I Program**

### **Standing Rock MR&I System**

The Tribe has awarded the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant Membrane Equipment Procurement project to WesTech Engineering, Inc., from Salt Lake City, Utah, in the amount of \$1,033,556.51. These ceramic membranes will be used to increase the water treatment capacity of the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant from 3 MGD to 5 MGD. Bartlett & West is the engineer for this project. Change Order No. 1 has been processed, upgrading clean in place (CIP) and backwash pumps and increased the contract by \$117,391.78 for a total contract price of \$1,150,948.29. Bartlett & West has designed and prepared plans and specifications for the installation of the procured membranes. The installation contract was bid on February 11, 2021, with no bidders. The Installation Contract was readvertised with a bid opening of March 16, 2021. The Installation Contract received three bids with the low bid coming from American General Contractors, Inc. of Valley City, North Dakota in the amount of \$2,021,350.87. Notice to Proceed was issued on August 5, 2021. The Substantial Completion Date is March 31, 2022. Due to several of the construction supplies having long lead times, the Substantial Completion date will not be met. The ceramic membranes were delivered to the Standing Rock Water Treatment Plant on November 16, 2021. Variable Frequency Drives (VFD) were delivered in December. Contractors have been onsite working on commissioning the new ceramic membrane skid. During this work additional tasks have been identified as needing to be completed, therefore, the anticipated substantial completion date has been pushed back to April/May 2024.

Construction Contract Kenel to State Line project was bid on April 22, 2022, with Storms Construction as the only bidder. Storms Construction's bid of \$5,330,759.91 was \$253,080.09 lower than the engineer's estimate. Reclamation has a cost share in this project of \$144,500. The remaining funding was a U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) grant. This project includes installation of 54,013 feet of 6 inch Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR) 17 water main, 1,458 feet of 12 inch yellow directional drilled casing, 4,845 feet of 6 inch high density polyethylene (HDPE) directionally drilled piping, 36 air release valve pits with 560 feet of 1 inch PE 250 psi piping, 1 inch corporation stops and 1 inch curb stops, 2 pressure reducing valve vaults, 18 6 inch gate valves, 13 1 inch stainless steel saddle with 1 inch corporation stop, 14 1 inch curb stops, 1,294 feet of 1 inch HDPE 250 psi, 1,120 feet of 1 inch HDPE 200 psi, 1 1 ½ inch stainless steel saddle with corporation stop, 1 1 ½ inch curb stop, 940 feet 1 ½ inch PVC SDR 17, 15 meter pits, 6 - 2 inch flush hydrants, 100 feet of 1 inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 1,000 feet of 2 inch HDPE non cased directional drilling, 7,200 feet of 4 inch PVC SDR 17, 4 inch gate valve, 4 inch flush hydrant, 85 feet of 8 inch

yelomine bored casing, 388 feet of 4 inch yelomine bored casing and related materials and appurtenances. The pre-construction conference was held on August 4, 2022, and the notice to proceed was issued on August 10, 2022. The contract documents indicate the final completion date shall be no later than 250 calendar days after the notice to proceed. Storms Construction began installing the pipeline in August 2022. Storms Construction mobilized the first week of May 2023 and has continued installation of the rural water line through the summer. The lines have all been installed and the contractor is working on disinfecting, flushing, and testing the lines. The final inspection will take place in the spring.

### **Spirit Lake MR&I System**

Preliminary design and right-of-way acquisitions continued on several projects including: Tokio Service Area, Service to Warwick School, and Warwick Service Area.

Fort Totten Community Upgrades' design has been completed by Indian Health Service (IHS). The project was bid in May, after the Grant of Right of Way was received from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). The low bidder was Storms Construction with a bid of \$3,106,992.07. The pre-construction conference was held on October 21, 2022. Storms Construction began construction on May 8, 2023, fusing pipe for directional drilling. The final completion date for this contract is October 31, 2023. Indian Health Service has indicated the substantial completion date has been extended into 2024.

Reclamation staff has continued to work with the Tribe's operators to help resolve operation and maintenance issues with the B6 Booster Station, the St. Michael control vault, the Water Treatment Plant and most recently are working with North Dakota Water Resources and North Dakota Game and Fish to explore service options for the town of Oberon and the White Horse Hill Game Preserve.

### **Fort Berthold Rural Water System (FBRWS)**

The number of requests for temporary raw water intakes throughout the reservation for MR&I purposes has diminished. Reclamation will continue to submit the permit application to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for a temporary intake as soon as the site(s) become known and adequate information is available to do so.

In March 2023 Reclamation awarded the Tribe \$54.38 million of Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) - Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) Aging Infrastructure (AI) funds. In August 2023, the Tribes requested to enter a PL 93-638 contract for the AI projects and funds; Reclamation is still developing the contract. Because the 638 AI contract is not in place yet, the Tribe-FBRW decided to pause engineering and design work on some AI projects. On February 22, 2024, FBRW submitted to the Regional office for review their AI project pre-award costs incurred to date; the costs were approved on February 29, 2024.

In July 2023, Reclamation conducted a Management Standards Review (MSR) on the Tribe; the MSR is needed before entering a new contract. In October 2023, the draft results were shared with the Tribe. On February 26, 2024, the final MSR report was emailed to the Tribe, who have until Friday, April 26, 2024, to provide a response and corrective action plan for each finding.

IHS obtained IJJA-BIL funds for some of the same projects that Reclamation awarded AI funds to the Tribe for. Prior to Reclamation informing the Tribe of their AI fund award, the Tribe passed resolutions to fund some projects using their own (non-Federal) funds.

The six Tribal Representatives have planned development for their Segment. Non-Federal (tribal) funds are used for water projects if Reclamation construction funds are not available. Most Tribally funded projects are conducted in a manner that meet Federal requirements, making the costs reimbursable if a new Dakota Water Resources Act construction ceiling is authorized. The Tribe decided to pause work on most Segment projects until 2025.

On January 22, 2024, the final Programmatic Environmental Assessment (PEA) and Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) for the funding and construction of the Phase III funding of design, construction, operation and maintenance of water infrastructure projects with the Fort Berthold Rural Water System was completed.

### **Turtle Mountain Rural Water System**

Contract 3-2 Membrane Treatment Improvements - The membrane treatment project will address the formation of disinfection by-products caused by an organic component in the source ground water. Project re-advertised in September 2019, with two responsible bidders submitting bids, with apparent low bidder being approximately \$1 million over. Consultant negotiated with low bidder, and project was awarded in July 2020. Construction began fall 2020. A soft start-up was completed in December with some issues being addressed and full startup planned for March.

Contract 2-4 Thorne Reservoir and Booster Station – This project includes the construction of a 500,000-gallon raw water reservoir and booster pumping station, which will help to meet pressure and quantity demands on the system and will increase the efficiencies of the well field pumps. This project was advertised spring 2020, with all bids being \$3 million plus above engineer's estimate. Consultant amended the Plans and Specifications, and re-advertised fall 2020. Negotiations with contractor took place with the project being awarded spring 2021. Project is near substantial completion.

Contract 4-3 Belcourt Sewer and Water Phase 5 – This project will replace aging existing water and sewer lines within Belcourt. This project received \$4 million in Aging Infrastructure Funding. It was advertised and awarded to Marion Contracting for \$6,335,487. Project is currently under construction.

### **Trenton Indian Service Area**

The Hilltop Water and Sewer Replacement and Pressure Reducing Valve (PRV) Vault project was awarded to Teraflex Group, LLC for \$495,835 and construction work was started summer 2018. The project installed 2539 LF of water line and will replace the existing Booster Station B with a PRV to connect to the existing Western Area Water Supply mainline. User agreement with Western Area Water Supply is still being negotiated, with work on the PRV to be completed when agreement is finalized.



## Principal Supply Works

### Repayment Contract

Reclamation continues to collaborate with Garrison Diversion on the Municipal and Industrial (M&I) pricing for the capital repayment of the Garrison Diversion Unit Project. On June 29, 2022, Regional Director presented Garrison Diversion with a repayment cost of \$47,501 per cubic feet per second. Garrison Diversion did not accept the repayment cost presented and will be coordinating with North Dakota congressional staff for protentional legislation.

### Snake Creek Pumping Plant (SCPP)

Reclamation continues discussion with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers on the Snake Creek embankment foundation concerns. Reclamation has signed to be a cooperating agency with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in preparing their Dam Safety Modification Study and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) review. The preferred alternative removes the 43 feet reservoir restriction and focuses any future reservoir restrictions to be based on embankment performance data at the time. The Corps will be conducting a 30 percent design technical analysis of one of the structural plans that is separate from the Dam Safety Mod Study. Reclamation and Garrison Diversion continue to prepare a feasibility design and cost estimate to provide water to Snake Creek Pumping Plant and the McClusky Canal should a Lake Audubon restriction be implemented.

Further excavation of the cofferdam was introduced to the Corps of Engineers in late December as part of the Northwest Area Water Supply (NAWS) permanent intake. The NAWS intake installation would provide an opportunity to dredge the existing cofferdam from elevation 1795 to 1780. Further discussions with North Dakota Department of Water Resources and Corps of Engineers occurred in January-February. Garrison Diversion Conservancy District concurred to fund a portion of the design and specification preparation costs. A discission to award the alternative will likely be in December 2024.

### McClusky and New Rockford Canals

Reclamation has received Garrison Diversion's 2024 workplan and has identified sufficient funding to cover their budget request.

## Irrigation

### Jamestown Dam

The annual James River operations meeting is scheduled at 9 a.m., April 3, 2024, at the Stutsman County Law Enforcement Center.

### Turtle Lake and McClusky Canal Irrigation Areas

Reclamation and Garrison Diversion executed the irrigation repayment contract to increase the 2023 irrigated acres by 595 acres, to a total of 7,842.6. Reclamation is amending the project use power contract to include these acres for the 2024 irrigation season.

## **Standing Rock Irrigation Project**

Tribe's Fiscal Year 2023 Aging Infrastructure application through the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law funding for embankment stabilization geotechnical study at Eagle Unit was awarded. Tribe decided to modify existing 638 contract and started contract modification process.

Data collected will be used for evaluating permanent repair options of the embankment in the future. Tribe is submitting a Fiscal Year 2024 Aging Infrastructure application for buried power line replacement at the Fort Yates unit. At Eagle Unit a pipeline inspection of the 30" pipe to determine the integrity of it is in the schedule, since it has not been inspected since installation in 1985. Reclamation has worked with the Tribe and their irrigator to develop a long-term plan that addresses the future of their three irrigation units. This plan is being used to explore the availability of funds to complete their efforts.

## **Recreation Development**

### **Chain of Lakes**

Moving forward with a new 5-year Interagency Agreement (IAA) for Law Enforcement with the Bureau of Land Management. Has been sent to Alicia Waters and Michelle Vetter to enter into Lens and start processing.

The New Johns shoreline stabilization project Categorical Exclusion Checklist (CEC) has been signed and is moving forward to the 404 Permit process.

Data from the season is now being analyzed and prepared for presentation to state parks.

## **North Dakota Natural Resources Trust**

No new updates

## **Wildlife Program**

### **Lonetree**

Budgets and workplans for Fiscal Year 2024 have been received by Reclamation. Funding modification is with Region.

### **Audubon**

Funding modification has been completed for the Audubon mitigation tracts to provide funding to North Dakota Game and Fish.

### **Arrowwood**

Budgets and workplans for Fiscal Year 2024 have been received by Reclamation.

### **Scattered Tracts**

Budgets and workplans for Fiscal Year 2024 have been received by Reclamation. Funding modification is with Region.

| GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT |                         |                              |                             |                         |                                |
|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| MR&I Project Construction Report        |                         |                              |                             |                         |                                |
| February 29, 2024                       |                         |                              |                             |                         |                                |
| Current Funding                         |                         |                              |                             |                         |                                |
| Project                                 | Federal MR&I Funding    | Prior MR&I Fund Expenditures | 2024 MR&I Fund Expenditures | Total Expenditures      | Federal MR&I Funding Remaining |
| ENDAWS                                  | \$ 3,870,000.00         | \$ 819,076.12                | \$ 84,567.52                | \$ 903,643.64           | 2,966,356.36                   |
| NAWS-Biota Treatment Plant              | \$ 60,874,495.85        | \$ 52,542,365.41             | \$ 1,764,465.94             | \$ 54,306,831.35        | 6,567,664.50                   |
| NAWS-Westhope to Souris River (2-4B)    | \$ 4,660,000.00         | \$ 3,210,130.47              |                             | \$ 3,210,130.47         | 1,449,869.53                   |
| <b>Totals</b>                           | <b>\$ 69,404,495.85</b> | <b>\$ 56,571,572.00</b>      | <b>\$ 1,849,033.46</b>      | <b>\$ 58,420,605.46</b> | <b>\$ 10,983,890.39</b>        |

| GARRISON DIVERSION CONSERVANCY DISTRICT<br>WATER ASSISTANCE GRANT PROGRAM<br>OUTSTANDING PROJECTS<br>June 1, 2021 to February 29, 2024 |         |                              |                           |                         |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   |                                  |
|--|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| COUNTY   | Sponsor | PROJECT                      | GRANT<br>APPROVAL<br>DATE | OUTSTANDING<br>PROJECTS | PROJECTS<br>APPROVED<br>2024 | EXPENDITURES<br>1-1-21 to<br>12-31-23 | EXPENDITURES<br>1-1-24 to<br>02-29-24 | AMOUNTS<br>RETURNED<br>TO PROGRAM | BALANCE<br>REMAINING<br>02-29-24 |
| Benson   | CPWD    | Foss, Scott                  | 08-24-23                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Pfeifer, Alex                | 05-10-23                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Claus, Dylan                 | 08-24-23                  | \$ 9,025.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 9,025.00                      |
| Cass   | CRWD    | Korthof, Jack                | 08-24-23                  | \$ 8,413.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,413.00                      |
| Dickey   | SEWUD   | City of Ludden               | 10-19-23                  | \$ 7,550.00             |                              |                                       | \$ 7,550.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Eddy   | GRWD    | Harding, Logan               | 05-10-23                  | \$ 2,825.00             |                              | \$ 2,300.00                           |                                       |                                   | \$ 525.00                        |
| Eddy   | GRWD    | Snyder,Dale                  | 05-10-23                  | \$ 7,150.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 7,150.00                      |
| Eddy   | GRWD    | Topp, Ryan                   | 05-10-23                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Lacina, Tane                 | 08-15-22                  | \$ 5,550.00             |                              | \$ 4,125.00                           |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,425.00                      |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Newgard, Brent               | 05-10-23                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Ramsey   | GRWD    | Shoenfish, Evan              | 05-10-23                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 10,000.00                     |
| Renville   | USWD    | Frame, Jane                  | 05-18-22                  | \$ 6,550.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 6,550.00                      |
| Richland   | SEWUD   | Wolters, Andy                | 08-15-22                  | \$ 8,475.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,475.00                      |
| Richland   | SEWUD   | Steffens, Darrin & Alissa    | 10-19-23                  | \$ 7,625.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 7,625.00                      |
| Sargent  | SEWUD   | Schmidt, Anthony             | 08-24-23                  | \$ 6,287.00             |                              |                                       | \$ 6,287.00                           |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Sargent  | SEWUD   | Storhaug, Travers & Brittany | 08-24-23                  | \$ 2,035.00             |                              |                                       | \$ 1,203.60                           | \$ 831.40                         | \$ -                             |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Wahl, John                   | 05-18-22                  | \$ 1,630.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,630.00                      |
| Stutsman   | SRWD    | Browning, Zac                | 10-19-23                  | \$ 8,250.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 8,250.00                      |
| Trail  | ECRWD   | Smith, Michael               | 10-19-23                  | \$ 10,000.00            |                              |                                       | \$ 10,000.00                          |                                   | \$ -                             |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Hendrickson, Joann & Duwayne | 08-15-22                  | \$ 2,197.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,197.00                      |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Keller, Dean                 | 08-15-22                  | \$ 1,182.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 1,182.00                      |
| Ward   | NPRWD   | Wing, Michael & Crystal      | 08-15-22                  | \$ 2,469.00             |                              |                                       |                                       |                                   | \$ 2,469.00                      |
| <b>TOTALS</b>  |         |                              |                           | \$ 147,213.00           | \$ -                         | \$ 6,425.00                           | \$ 25,040.60                          | \$ 831.40                         | \$ 114,916.00                    |



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

March 14, 2024

| No. | Scope of Work  | Feature   | Date Task Orders Auth | Note   | 2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$) |                    |                    | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$) |                    |                    | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup> |                     |                     |
|-----|--|---|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
|     |  |   |                       |  | Total   | Federal 75%        | Local 25%          | Total   | State 75%          | Local 25%          | Total   | State 75%           | Local 25%           |
| 1.  | <p><b>Garrison Diversion Conservancy District Budget</b></p> <p>Scope: Account for all costs for which Garrison Diversion is responsible not included in other Task Orders listed here.</p> <p>Need: Budget allocation for GDCD direct costs associated with the Red River Valley Water Supply Project.</p>  | Garrison Diversion's costs for the RRVWSP, including internal mgmt, admin, legal, communication, insurance advisory, misc., etc.  |                       | GDCD   |   |                    |                    | \$ 2.50   | \$ 1.87            | \$ 0.63            |   |                     |                     |
| 2.  | <p><b>Property, Easements, and Crop Damage Payments<sup>4</sup></b></p> <p>Scope: Costs to obtain easements and acquire property for associated facilities. Crop damage payments to landowners.</p> <p>Need: Secure land for installing future pipeline segments staying years ahead of pipeline design/construction needs. Purchase property on which to build all remaining facilities so property will be in hand before final design begins.</p> | Acquire easements in Sheridan and Wells County for 32-mi pipeline. Pay bonus payment to all easement holders. Acquire property for Biota WTP, Hydraulic Break Tanks, McClusky Canal Intake, and James River sites. Pay for crop damage. |                       | RRVWSP<br>ENDAWS<br>ENDAWS Facilities<br>Crp Dmg | \$ 0.49<br>\$ 2.00                                      | \$ 0.37<br>\$ 1.50 | \$ 0.12<br>\$ 0.50 | \$ 2.21<br>\$ 0.78  | \$ 1.66<br>\$ 0.58 | \$ 0.55<br>\$ 0.20 |   |                     |                     |
| 3.  | <p><b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5C</b></p> <p>Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.</p> <p>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.</p>   | 8± mi of 72" pl, including two 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends eastward from Contract 5B NE of Bordulac to a termination point just east of the James River.  | Jul-23<br>Nov-23      | Prof Svcs<br>Const,<br>2026 Fin                  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | \$ 5.64<br>\$ 76.67   | \$ 4.23<br>\$ 57.50 | \$ 1.41<br>\$ 19.17 |
| 4.  | <p><b>Transmission Pipeline East Contract 5D</b></p> <p>Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.</p> <p>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.</p>   | 10± miles of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends westward from Contract 5A south of Carrington to a termination point south of Sykeston.  | Jul-23<br>Oct-23      | Prof Svcs<br>Const,<br>2026 Fin                  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | \$ 5.47<br>\$ 61.68   | \$ 4.10<br>\$ 46.26 | \$ 1.37<br>\$ 15.42 |
| 5.  | <p><b>RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 6A</b></p> <p>Scope: Pipeline installation, including construction phase engineering services by Engineer.</p> <p>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP by the target end date.</p>  | 6± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends eastward from Contract 5C just east of the James River to a termination point southwest of Glenfield.  | Jul-23<br>Oct-24      | Prof Svcs<br>Const,<br>2027 Fin                  |   |                    |                    |   |                    |                    | \$ 5.47<br>\$ 45.00   | \$ 4.10<br>\$ 33.75 | \$ 1.37<br>\$ 11.25 |
| 6.  | <p><b>ENDAWS Transmission Pipeline Contract 3</b></p> <p>Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.</p> <p>Need: Continue progress of transmission pipeline installation for completion of RRVWSP/ENDAWS by the target end date.</p>   | 11± mi of 72" pipeline, including 96" tunnels. Pipeline section extends west from the west end of Contract 4 to the Sheridan Wells County line.   | Aug-23                | ENDAWS   | \$ 3.06   | \$ 2.30            | \$ 0.76            |   |                    |                    |   |                     |                     |



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

March 14, 2024

| No. | Scope of Work   | Feature  | Date Task Orders Auth | Note             | 2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$) |             |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$) |           |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup> |           |           |
|-----|---|--|-----------------------|------------------|---|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|
|     |   |  |                       |                  | Total   | Federal 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% |
| 7.  | Transmission Pipeline East Contracts 4A and 4B  | 27± mi of 72" pl, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the west end of Contract 5D south of Sykeston west to a termination point NE of Hurdsfield at HBTs.           | Feb-24                | Prof Srvs        |   |             |           | \$ 7.19   | \$ 5.39   | \$ 1.80   |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.  |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).        |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 8.  | RRV Transmission Pipeline Contract 7  | 14± mi of 72" pipeline, including several 96" tunnels. Pipeline extends from the east end of Contract 6B to the outfall on the Sheyenne River southeast of Cooperstown.              | Aug-23                | Prof Srvs        |   |             |           | \$ 2.93   | \$ 2.20   | \$ 0.73   |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Final design (30% docs to biddable plans and specs) and bidding assistance.  |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Have the next pipeline section bid-ready when State funding becomes available (likely the 2025-27 biennium).        |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 9.  | McClusky Canal Intake and Pumping Station   | Siting; passive intake screens, pumping station similar to MRI, and utility extension design can begin for new facility to be located near McClusky, ND.                             | Feb-24                | Prof Srvs        | \$ 0.76   | \$ 0.57     | \$ 0.19   |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Conceptual and preliminary design of an intake and pumping station at the McClusky Canal.                          |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Preliminary designs are necessary so site acquisition can begin and final design can commence when land is secured. |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 10. | Biota Water Treatment Plant and Main Pumping Station  | 165-cfs biota WTP, with chlorine and UV disinfection to meet NDPDES permit and FEIS requirements per Reclamation. Chloramines for residual disinfectant in pipeline.                 | Feb-24                | Prof Srvs        | \$ 2.88   | \$ 2.16     | \$ 0.72   |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Conceptual and preliminary designs for a Biota WTP and Main Pumping Station, including hydraulic surge facility.   |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.   |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 11. | Hydraulic Break Tanks   | Two 5 MG above-ground storage tanks and accessories, site piping and valves, monitoring, and utility extensions necessary for a new greenfield site.                                 | Feb-24                | Prof Srvs        | \$ 0.38   | \$ 0.28     | \$ 0.10   |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Preliminary design of above-ground tanks and associated facilities at or near the continental divide.              |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Complete design to a point where land acquisition can begin and project can move into final design next biennium.   |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 12. | PMIS Annual Licenses & Continued Maint/Upgrades   | Vendor fees (e-Builder & DocuSign) for licenses of expanded team and consulting support for training of contractors/ subcontractors and workflow/report additions and modifications. | Feb-24                | Vend & Prof Srvs |   |             |           | \$ 0.49   | \$ 0.37   | \$ 0.12   |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Annual software license renewal for expanded team and consulting support for training and configuration services.  |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Create greater efficiency and documentation for voluminous amount of construction related documents.                |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 13. | Prg Mgmt to Support Larger Spend and Expanded Team  | Overall planning, management, administration, scheduling, budgeting, coordination, meeting preparation/attendance, regulatory interface, reporting, etc.                             | Aug-23                | Prof Srvs        |   |             |           | \$ 0.66   | \$ 0.50   | \$ 0.16   |   |           |           |
|     | Scope: Overall program management, planning, budgeting, scheduling, and other support for Garrison Diversion.             |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
|     | Need: Consulting services of a broad programmatic nature not included under project-specific design or construction TOs.  |  |                       |                  |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |



## 2023 to 2025 Biennium Work Plan

(\$244.0 mil Total Funding: \$180 mil State; \$61 mil Local Users; \$3.0 mil MR&I)

March 14, 2024

| No.                         | Scope of Work   | Feature  | Date Task Orders Auth | Note      | 2023-25 Bien ENDAWS Project Development Budget (mil \$) |             |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Development Budget (mil \$) |           |           | 2023-25 Biennium RRVWSP Project Constr Budget (mil \$) <sup>1,2,3</sup> |           |           |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|-----------|---|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|---|-----------|-----------|
|                             |   |  |                       |           | Total   | Federal 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% | Total   | State 75% | Local 25% |
| 14.                         | <b>Outreach, Plng, and Design to Secure User Commitments</b>  | Size pipelines, pumping stations, channels, storage, etc. and other necessary infrastructure to deliver raw water to end users. Update capex to reflect current market.  | Aug-23                | Prof Srvs |   |             |           | \$ 1.70   | \$ 1.28   | \$ 0.42   |   |           |           |
|                             | Scope: User briefings and necessary support, including conceptual designs, to secure project commitments.<br>Need: Define pipeline extensions to identify for users how and a what cost water will be delivered to their communities. |  |                       |           |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 15.                         | <b>Operational Planning and Asset Management Phase 3</b>  | Refine details of diversions to/from Lake Ashtabula. Finalize stakeholder roles and responsibilities as it relates to system operation.                                  | Feb-24                | Prof Srvs |   |             |           | \$ 0.47   | \$ 0.35   | \$ 0.12   |   |           |           |
|                             | Scope: System modeling, evaluation, planning, and report development documenting results/findings/outcomes.<br>Need: Finalize Garrison Diversion, State Water Commission, and USACE roles for system operation.                       |  |                       |           |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 16.                         | <b>Financial Planning Support</b>   | Update financial models; address state loan and financing program changes; end user funding, financing, and cost-share analyses; continued funding and finance outreach. | Aug-23                | Prof Srvs |   |             |           | \$ 0.59   | \$ 0.44   | \$ 0.15   |   |           |           |
|                             | Scope: Continue to refine the financial model and provide scenarios as required to support users and the program.<br>Need: Accurate water bill estimates and affordability for customers are necessary to gain approval from users.   |  |                       |           |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| 17.                         | <b>Contingency</b>  | Budget flexibility to adapt to work plan changes and to pay for construction change orders typically running from 3 to 5% of original construction costs at bid time.    | N/A                   | GDCD      | \$ 1.08   | \$ 0.81     | \$ 0.27   | \$ 2.18   | \$ 1.64   | \$ 0.54   | \$ 11.72  | \$ 8.79   | \$ 2.93   |
|                             | Scope: A budget reserve for task order additions to professional services, construction, legal, real estate, etc. TOs.<br>Need: Address and pay for changes that are sure to occur.   |  |                       |           |   |             |           |   |           |           |   |           |           |
| <b>TOTAL PROGRAM BUDGET</b> |   |  |                       |           | \$ 10.65  | \$ 7.99     | \$ 2.66   | \$ 21.70  | \$ 16.28  | \$ 5.42   | \$ 211.65   | \$ 158.73 | \$ 52.92  |

- Notes:**
- Construction costs include management, engineering services during construction, inspection, field quality control, and construction.
  - Projects indicated for construction funding in a given biennium will be shovel ready for construction at the start of the biennium.
  - Future capital costs are escalated to an anticipated midpoint of construction per Finance Team rates of 7, 6, 5, 5, and 3.5 percent per annum thereafter starting in 2022 with an anticipated 2032 finish. All future RRVWSP construction projects and costs are not shown.
  - Land services costs are the amount likely to be paid for real estate, easements, including bonus payments, crop damage, and field obstructions. Estimates include pipeline easements required for the ENDAWS east/west pipeline (none are secured at this point) and remaining easements from the Hydraulic Break Tanks to the Sheyenne River Outfall (25% remain mostly in Wells County).
  - Items appearing in blue bold are progressing with task orders and contracts issued to the engineering team and contractors, respectively. Items appearing in blue italics have been updated to reflect adjustments made for actual amounts contracted. Items shown in black text are pending.

RRVWSP Work Plan Update  
March 4, 2024

**CONSTRUCTION**

**Pipeline Construction**

Contract 5B

The original pipe delivery of June 15, 2021, was delayed due to a surface blemish in the steel coil. Year one, 2022, there was 7,761 feet of pipe installed out of the total nine miles. High groundwater slowed the pipe installation progress.

In the second year, 2023, there was 21,120 feet of pipe installed for a total Contract 5B pipe installation to-date of 28,881 feet (5.5 miles).

To date, \$28,804,037.79 has been paid on the original contract amount of \$45,961,700.00. Change Orders No. 1, 2 and 3 have been approved, leaving the current contract price at \$44,932,678.24.



Contract 5C

The contract price is \$76,663,355.00 for 8 miles of pipe awarded to Oscar Renda Contracting. To date, the contractor has been working on administrative construction submittals.

Contract 5D

The contract price is \$61,677,275.00 for 10 miles of pipe awarded to Carstensen Contracting. To date, the contractor has been delivering pipe embedment for the first mile of construction approximately 10,000 tons.

**Missouri River Intake Tunnel and Screen Final Design Contract 2**

The project is closed, original contract price \$18,896,900 with five change orders bringing the final contract price to \$19,444,165.60.





Site Under Construction



Completed Missouri River Intake

## **DESIGN**

The design team is also working with Reclamation and USFWS routing the ENDAWS pipeline through wetland and other various existing easements.

Contract 6A will be scheduled for bid in 2024. Final design efforts have been started on Contracts 7 and 4. Additional geotechnical data is being acquired.

2020-2027 Schedule  
Red River Valley Water Supply Project

24-3 GDCD RRVWSP 2020-27 Schedule

Tue 2/27/24

| ID | Task Name                                | Duration  | Start        | Finish       | % Complete | 2020  |    |    |    | 2021  |    |    |       | 2022 |    |    |     | 2023 |    |    |       | 2024 |    |    |    | 2025 |    |    |    | 2026 |    |    |    | 2027 |    |    |    | 2028 |  |  |  |
|----|--|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|-------|----|----|----|-------|----|----|-------|------|----|----|-----|------|----|----|-------|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|------|--|--|--|
|    |  |           |              |              |            | Q1    | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1    | Q2 | Q3 | Q4    | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4  | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4    | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1   | Q2 | Q3 | Q4 | Q1   |  |  |  |
| 1  | <b>EARLY-OUT PROJECTS</b>                | 497 days  | Mon 10/19/20 | Tue 9/13/22  | 100%       | 10/19 |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 2  | MRI, WET WELL & SITE DEV, CT 1           | 274 days  | Mon 10/19/20 | Thu 11/4/21  | 100%       | 10/19 |    |    |    |       |    |    | 11/4  |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 12 | TRANSMISSION PIPELINE EAST, CT 5A        | 447 days  | Mon 12/28/20 | Tue 9/13/22  | 100%       |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 22 | SHEYENNE RIVER OUTFALL, DISCH STR, CT 1  | 371 days  | Mon 2/1/21   | Mon 7/4/22   | 100%       |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       | 2/1  |    |    | 7/4 |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 32 | MRI, SCREEN STRUCTURE & TUNNEL, CT 2     | 727 days  | Thu 10/1/20  | Fri 7/14/23  | 100%       | 10/1  |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 48 | TRANSMISSION PIPELINE EAST, CT 5B        | 648 days  | Thu 7/1/21   | Mon 12/25/23 | 70%        |       |    |    |    | 7/1   |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 49 | Final Design Wrap-up                     | 107 days  | Thu 7/1/21   | Fri 11/26/21 | 100%       |       |    |    |    | 7/1   |    |    | 11/26 |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 52 | Bidding Assistance & Award               | 65 days   | Mon 11/29/21 | Fri 2/25/22  | 100%       |       |    |    |    | 11/29 |    |    | 2/25  |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 59 | Construction 5B - Garney (9 miles)       | 476 days  | Mon 2/28/22  | Mon 12/25/23 | 59%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       | 2/28 |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 60 | Substantial Completion                   | 433 days  | Mon 2/28/22  | Wed 10/25/23 | 65%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 61 | Final Completion                         | 43 days   | Thu 10/26/23 | Mon 12/25/23 | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 62 | TRANSMISSION PIPELINE EAST, CTS 5C&D     | 1261 days | Fri 10/1/21  | Fri 7/31/26  | 34%        |       |    |    |    | 10/1  |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 63 | Final Design Wrap-up                     | 456 days  | Fri 10/1/21  | Fri 6/30/23  | 100%       |       |    |    |    | 10/1  |    |    | 6/30  |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 67 | Bidding Assistance & Award               | 109 days  | Mon 7/3/23   | Thu 11/30/23 | 100%       |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     | 7/3  |    |    | 11/30 |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 74 | Construction 5C - Oscar Renda (8 miles)  | 713 days  | Wed 11/8/23  | Fri 7/31/26  | 2%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 75 | Initial Pipe Submittals, Fab, & Delivery | 148 days  | Wed 11/8/23  | Fri 5/31/24  | 10%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 76 | Pipe Installation                        | 370 days  | Mon 6/3/24   | Fri 10/31/25 | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 77 | Testing and Substantial Completion       | 43 days   | Wed 4/1/26   | Fri 5/29/26  | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 78 | Final Completion                         | 45 days   | Mon 6/1/26   | Fri 7/31/26  | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 79 | Construction 5D - Carstensen (10 miles)  | 726 days  | Fri 10/20/23 | Fri 7/31/26  | 13%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 80 | Initial Pipe Submittals, Fab, & Delivery | 161 days  | Fri 10/20/23 | Fri 5/31/24  | 50%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 81 | Pipe Installattion                       | 370 days  | Mon 6/3/24   | Fri 10/31/25 | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 82 | Testing and Substantial Completion       | 43 days   | Wed 4/1/26   | Fri 5/29/26  | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 83 | Restoration and Final Completion         | 45 days   | Mon 6/1/26   | Fri 7/31/26  | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 84 | RRV TRANSMISSION PIPELINE, CTS 6A&B      | 1500 days | Mon 11/1/21  | Fri 7/30/27  | 35%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 85 | Final Design                             | 695 days  | Mon 11/1/21  | Sun 6/30/24  | 94%        |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 90 | Bidding Assistance & Award for 6A        | 66 days   | Mon 7/1/24   | Mon 9/30/24  | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |
| 97 | Construction of 6A                       | 740 days  | Mon 9/30/24  | Fri 7/30/27  | 0%         |       |    |    |    |       |    |    |       |      |    |    |     |      |    |    |       |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |      |  |  |  |



www.lakeagassiz.org | 701-652-3194  
PO Box 140, Carrington, ND 58421

January 10, 2024

To: LAWA Board of Directors

RE: RRVWSP Tiered Cost Allocation Model Adjustments

Dear LAWA Board of Directors,

At last week's Financial Advisory Committee (FAC) meeting, the Committee reviewed and discussed the current four-tiered cost allocation model methodology, its limitations and associated concerns from participants, and is ultimately recommending the allocation model be changed to a new easier to understand two-tiered approach (see that accompanying presentation from the FAC meeting for more details). The FAC is recommending the LAWA Board to formally adopt this change and reflect these adjustments in current participant outreach materials and within the Project Participation Agreement (PPA) and corresponding exhibits.

Project participants expressed some concerns over the current four-tiered model during their initial reviews of the PPA. These concerns started a corresponding review process by LAWA leadership that led to the recommended two-tiered model. The key concerns expressed included equitability and pricing to different use types (industrial versus domestic uses), project changes since the time the four-tiered methodology was developed (i.e. RRVWSP State Project vs. ENDAWS Alternative Routing), the overly complicated tier assignment approach, disparate impacts to users depending upon tier assignment, and most importantly gaining policymaker understanding and support to ultimately execute the PPA.

To address these participant concerns a working group, including LAWA leadership representatives, was established to explore allocation model simplification and updates. Working group discussions were also followed by a small user review meeting with the City's of Valley City and Carrington for their review and input prior to bringing the recommendations forward to the FAC (note other users were also invited to this meeting but were unable to participate). This process led to the recommended two-tiered model and addresses the participant concerns and will also allow for easier methodology understanding and communications. To reiterate, it is the recommendation of FAC that the LAWA Board formally adopted the new two-tiered allocation model moving forward.

Sincerely,

FAC

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Maureen Storstad".

Maureen Storstad

FAC Co-Chair

Enclosures.

February 28, 2024

To whom it may concern,

There is increased interest in an another NDAWN Station in McHenry County. North Dakota Agricultural Weather Network (NDAWN) provides farmers and ranchers with up to the minute, detailed information regarding soil moisture, rainfall, temperature inversions, air speed and growing degree days. This information is invaluable to producers in Granville, Bantry, Denbigh, Towner and Upham for various reasons.

The location of the tower would be North of Highway 2 in the Gilmore/Layton Township area.

NDAWN is a network of data gathering stations positioned in every county allowing for collection of:

- Air temperature
- Soil Temperature
- Wind
  - Speed
  - Direction
  - Chill
- Rainfall
- Solar Radiation
- Relative Humidity
- Dew Point
- Potential Evapotranspiration
- Growing Degree Days
- Disease forecasting

These locations are able to collect and keep the data for historical purposes.

Insurances are able to use the data to decide if and how the weather has affected crops, grass, buildings, etc. Many government programs are based on non-biased weather data. The US Drought Monitor, for instance, relies on information collected from the university based NDAWN stations to relay drought conditions to government agencies. Livestock disaster programs through the Farm Service Agency verify weather conditions for disaster payments through NDAWN weather stations.

In turn NDAWN is available for everyone to access, and updates every 5 minutes. The information collected by NDSU is free, making it accessible to all producers on a daily basis on the website as well as a phone app. The initial cost of an NDAWN station is approximately \$20,000. We have collected \$8000.00 from willing donors, and are looking for assistance in the \$12,000.00 needed in order to purchase the tower and set it up.

NDAWN technicians and support are funded through state legislation. I am asking for any financial assistance you can provide to help get this project up and running in 2024. Adding this tower will cover weather events in all corners of the county. Please contact the extension office with any questions or concerns.

Any additional funds will go towards the yearly maintenance of the weather station.

Please send your contribution to:

**NDSU Extension - McHenry County**

**Attn: NDAWN STATION**

314 Main St S #1

Towner, ND 58788

Please make checks payable to **McHenry County Agriculture Improvement Association**.

Thank you for your time and attention. Your support of McHenry County Producers, is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Rachel Wald

NDSU Extension McHenry County ANR Agent

**2024 GARRISON DIVERSION  
BOARD & EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE DATES**

GDCD Board 2024 Meetings

January 11 & 12  
April 18 & 19  
July 18 & 19  
October 10 & 11

Executive Committee 2024 Meetings

March 14  
June 13  
September 26  
December 12